Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

SKU: 9780357456996-SOLUTIONS

C H A P T E R 1
Functions and Their Graphs

Section 1.1 Rectangular Coordinates **2**

Section 1.2 Graphs of Equations **7**

Section 1.3 Linear Equations in Two Variables **17**

Section 1.4 Functions **31**

Section 1.5 Analyzing Graphs of Functions **40**

Section 1.6 A Library of Parent Functions **52**

Section 1.7 Transformations of Functions **57**

Section 1.8 Combinations of Functions: Composite Functions **69**

Section 1.9 Inverse Functions **77**

Section 1.10 Mathematical Modeling and Variation **88**

Review Exercises **96**

Problem Solving **109**

Practice Test **115**

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

CHAPTER 1
Functions and Their Graphs

Section 1.1 Rectangular Coordinates

1. Cartesian

2. Midpoint Formula

3. The x-axis is the horizontal real number line.
Matches (c).

4. The y-axis is the vertical real number line.
Matches (f).

5. The origin is the point of intersection of the vertical and horizontal axes.
Matches (a).

6. The quadrants are four regions of the coordinate plane.
Matches (d).

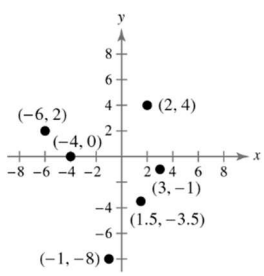
7. An x-coordinate is the directed distance from the y-axis. Matches (e).

8. A y-coordinate is the directed distance from the x-axis.
Matches (b).

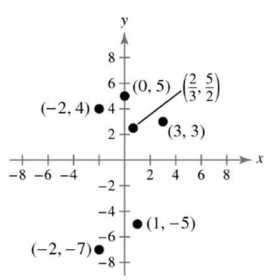
9. $A: (2, 6)$, $B: (-6, -2)$, $C: (4, -4)$, $D: (-3, 2)$

10. $A: \left(\frac{3}{2}, -4\right)$; $B: (0, -2)$; $C: \left(-3, \frac{5}{2}\right)$; $D: (-6, 0)$

11.



12.



13. $(-3, 4)$

14. $(-12, 0)$

15. $x > 0$ and $y < 0$ in Quadrant IV.

16. $x < 0$ and $y < 0$ in Quadrant III.

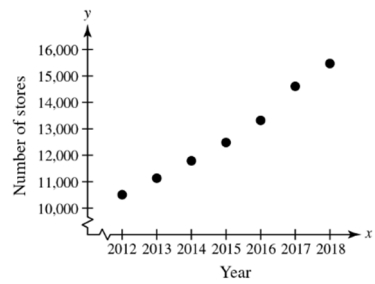
17. $x = -4$ and $y > 0$ in Quadrant II.

18. $x < 0$ and $y = 7$ in Quadrant II.

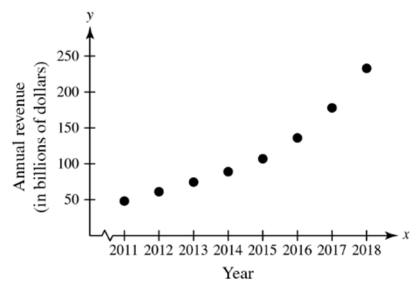
19. $x + y = 0, x \neq 0, y \neq 0$ means
$x = -y$ or $y = -x$. This occurs in Quadrant II or IV.

20. $(x, y), xy > 0$ means x and y have the same signs.
This occurs in Quadrant I or III.

21.



22.



23.
$$\begin{aligned} d &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(3 - (-2))^2 + (-6 - 6)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(5)^2 + (-12)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{25 + 144} \\ &= 13 \text{ units} \end{aligned}$$

24.
$$\begin{aligned} d &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(0 - 8)^2 + (20 - 5)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-8)^2 + (15)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{64 + 225} \\ &= \sqrt{289} \\ &= 17 \text{ units} \end{aligned}$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

25. $d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(-5 - 1)^2 + (-1 - 4)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(-6)^2 + (-5)^2}$

$= \sqrt{36 + 25}$

$= \sqrt{61}$ units

26. $d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(3 - 1)^2 + (-2 - 3)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(2)^2 + (-5)^2}$

$= \sqrt{4 + 25}$

$= \sqrt{29}$ units

27. $d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{\left(2 - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(-1 - \frac{4}{3}\right)^2}$

$= \sqrt{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^2 + \left(-\frac{7}{3}\right)^2}$

$= \sqrt{\frac{9}{4} + \frac{49}{9}}$

$= \sqrt{\frac{277}{36}}$

$= \frac{\sqrt{277}}{6}$ units

28. $d = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(-3.9 - 9.5)^2 + (8.2 - (-2.6))^2}$

$= \sqrt{(-13.4)^2 + (10.8)^2}$

$= \sqrt{179.56 + 116.64}$

$= \sqrt{296.2}$

29. (a) $(1, 0), (13, 5)$

Distance $= \sqrt{(13 - 1)^2 + (5 - 0)^2}$

$= \sqrt{12^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{169} = 13$

$(13, 5), (13, 0)$

Distance $= |5 - 0| = |5| = 5$

$(1, 0), (13, 0)$

Distance $= |1 - 13| = |-12| = 12$

(b) $5^2 + 12^2 = 25 + 144 = 169 = 13^2$

30. (a) The distance between $(-1, 1)$ and $(9, 1)$ is 10.

The distance between $(9, 1)$ and $(9, 4)$ is 3.

The distance between $(-1, 1)$ and $(9, 4)$ is

$\sqrt{(9 - (-1))^2 + (4 - 1)^2} = \sqrt{100 + 9} = \sqrt{109}.$

(b) $10^2 + 3^2 = 109 = \left(\sqrt{109}\right)^2$

31. $d_1 = \sqrt{(4 - 2)^2 + (0 - 1)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 1} = \sqrt{5}$

$d_2 = \sqrt{(4 + 1)^2 + (0 + 5)^2} = \sqrt{25 + 25} = \sqrt{50}$

$d_3 = \sqrt{(2 + 1)^2 + (1 + 5)^2} = \sqrt{9 + 36} = \sqrt{45}$

$\left(\sqrt{5}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{45}\right)^2 = \left(\sqrt{50}\right)^2$

32. $d_1 = \sqrt{(3 - (-1))^2 + (5 - 3)^2} = \sqrt{16 + 4} = \sqrt{20}$

$d_2 = \sqrt{(5 - 3)^2 + (1 - 5)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 16} = \sqrt{20}$

$d_3 = \sqrt{(5 - (-1))^2 + (1 - 3)^2} = \sqrt{36 + 4} = \sqrt{40}$

$\left(\sqrt{20}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{20}\right)^2 = \left(\sqrt{40}\right)^2$

33. $d_1 = \sqrt{(1 - 3)^2 + (-3 - 2)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 25} = \sqrt{29}$

$d_2 = \sqrt{(3 + 2)^2 + (2 - 4)^2} = \sqrt{25 + 4} = \sqrt{29}$

$d_3 = \sqrt{(1 + 2)^2 + (-3 - 4)^2} = \sqrt{9 + 49} = \sqrt{58}$

$d_1 = d_2$

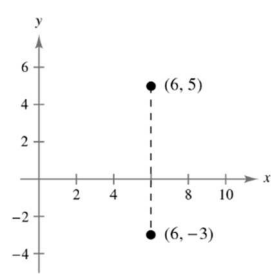
34. $d_1 = \sqrt{(4 - 2)^2 + (9 - 3)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 36} = \sqrt{40}$

$d_2 = \sqrt{(-2 - 4)^2 + (7 - 9)^2} = \sqrt{36 + 4} = \sqrt{40}$

$d_3 = \sqrt{(2 - (-2))^2 + (3 - 7)^2} = \sqrt{16 + 16} = \sqrt{32}$

$d_1 = d_2$

35. (a)



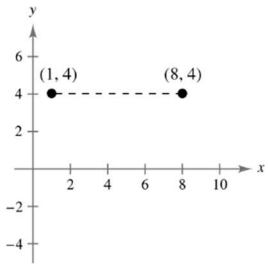
(b) $d = \sqrt{(5 - (-3))^2 + (6 - 6)^2} = \sqrt{64} = 8$

(c) $\left(\frac{6 + 6}{2}, \frac{5 + (-3)}{2}\right) = (6, 1)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

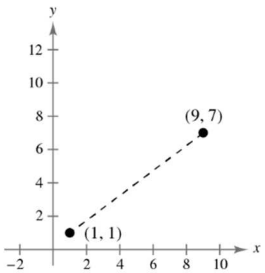
36. (a)



(b) $d = \sqrt{(4-4)^2 + (8-1)^2} = \sqrt{49} = 7$

(c) $\left(\frac{1+8}{2}, \frac{4+4}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{9}{2}, 4\right)$

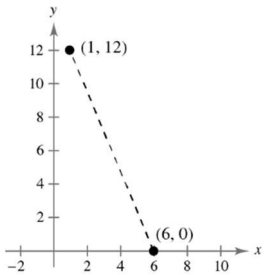
37. (a)



(b) $d = \sqrt{(9-1)^2 + (7-1)^2} = \sqrt{64 + 36} = 10$

(c) $\left(\frac{9+1}{2}, \frac{7+1}{2}\right) = (5, 4)$

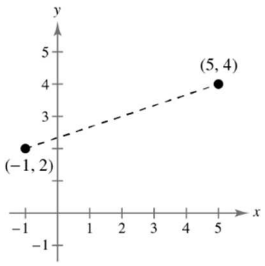
38. (a)



(b) $d = \sqrt{(1-6)^2 + (12-0)^2} = \sqrt{25 + 144} = 13$

(c) $\left(\frac{1+6}{2}, \frac{12+0}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{7}{2}, 6\right)$

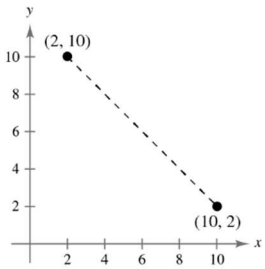
39. (a)



(b) $d = \sqrt{(5+1)^2 + (4-2)^2} + = \sqrt{36 + 4} = 2\sqrt{10}$

(c) $\left(\frac{-1+5}{2}, \frac{2+4}{2}\right) = (2, 3)$

40. (a)

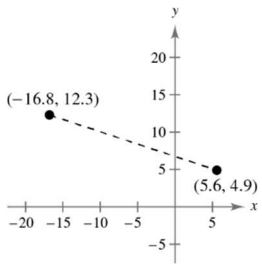


(b) $d = \sqrt{(2-10)^2 + (10-2)^2}$

$= \sqrt{64 + 64} = 8\sqrt{2}$

(c) $\left(\frac{2+10}{2}, \frac{10+2}{2}\right) = (6, 6)$

41. (a)

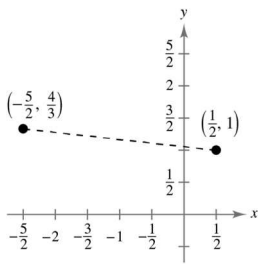


(b) $d = \sqrt{(-16.8 - 5.6)^2 + (12.3 - 4.9)^2}$

$= \sqrt{501.76 + 54.76} = \sqrt{556.52}$

(c) $\left(\frac{-16.8 + 5.6}{2}, \frac{12.3 + 4.9}{2}\right) = (-5.6, 8.6)$

42. (a)



(b) $d = \sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 + \left(1 - \frac{4}{3}\right)^2}$

$= \sqrt{9 + \frac{1}{9}} = \frac{\sqrt{82}}{3}$

(c) $\left(\frac{-(5/2) + (1/2)}{2}, \frac{(4/3) + 1}{2}\right) = \left(-1, \frac{7}{6}\right)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

43. $d = \sqrt{(42-18)^2 + (50-12)^2}$
$= \sqrt{24^2 + 38^2}$
$= \sqrt{2020}$
$= 2\sqrt{505}$
≈ 45

The pass is about 45 yards.

44. $d = \sqrt{120^2 + 150^2}$
$= \sqrt{36{,}900}$
$= 30\sqrt{41}$
≈ 192.09

The plane flies about 192 kilometers.

45. midpoint $= \left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$
$= \left(\dfrac{2016 + 2018}{2}, \dfrac{485.9 + 514.4}{2}\right)$
$= (2017, 500.15)$

In 2017, the sales were about \$500.15 billion.

46. midpoint $= \left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$. In this problem, you have $\left(\dfrac{2017 + 2019}{2}, \dfrac{6.16 + y_2}{2}\right) = (2018, 7.57)$.

So, $\dfrac{6.16 + y_2}{2} = 7.57 \Rightarrow y_2 = 8.98$.

In 2019, the earnings per share were about \$8.98.

47. $(-2 + 2,\ -4 + 5) = (0, 1)$
$(2 + 2,\ -3 + 5) = (4, 2)$
$(-1 + 2,\ -1 + 5) = (1, 4)$

48. $(-3 + 6, 6 - 3) = (3, 3)$
$(-5 + 6, 3 - 3) = (1, 0)$
$(-3 + 6, 0 - 3) = (3, -3)$
$(-1 + 6, 3 - 3) = (5, 0)$

49. $(-7 + 4, -2 + 8) = (-3, 6)$
$(-2 + 4, 2 + 8) = (2, 10)$
$(-2 + 4, -4 + 8) = (2, 4)$
$(-7 + 4, -4 + 8) = (-3, 4)$

50. $(5 - 10, 8 - 6) = (-5, 2)$
$(3 - 10, 6 - 6) = (-7, 0)$
$(7 - 10, 6 - 6) = (-3, 0)$

51. True. Because $x < 0$ and $y > 0$, $2x < 0$ and $-3y < 0$, which is located in Quadrant III.

52. False. The Midpoint Formula would be used 15 times.

53. True. Two sides of the triangle have lengths $\sqrt{149}$ and the third side has a length of $\sqrt{18}$.

54. False. The polygon could be a rhombus. For example, consider the points $(4, 0)$, $(0, 6)$, $(-4, 0)$, and $(0, -6)$.

55. The y-coordinate of a point on the x-axis is 0. The x-coordinates of a point on the y-axis is 0.

56. The x- and y-coordinates are switched. For example, $(3, 2)$ should be $(2, 3)$.

57. Because $x_m = \dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}$ and $y_m = \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}$ we have:

$$2x_m = x_1 + x_2 \qquad 2y_m = y_1 + y_2$$
$$2x_m - x_1 = x_2 \qquad 2y_m - y_1 = y_2$$
$$\text{So, } (x_2, y_2) = (2x_m - x_1, 2y_m - y_1).$$

58. The midpoint of the given line segment is $\left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$.

The midpoint between (x_1, y_1) and $\left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$ is $\left(\dfrac{x_1 + \frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2}}{2}\right) = \left(\dfrac{3x_1 + x_2}{4}, \dfrac{3y_1 + y_2}{4}\right)$.

The midpoint between $\left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$ and (x_2, y_2) is $\left(\dfrac{\frac{x_1 + x_2}{2} + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{\frac{y_1 + y_2}{2} + y_2}{2}\right) = \left(\dfrac{x_1 + 3x_2}{4}, \dfrac{y_1 + 3y_2}{4}\right)$.

So, the three points are $\left(\dfrac{3x_1 + x_2}{4}, \dfrac{3y_1 + y_2}{4}\right)$, $\left(\dfrac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \dfrac{y_1 + y_2}{2}\right)$, and $\left(\dfrac{x_1 + 3x_2}{4}, \dfrac{y_1 + 3y_2}{4}\right)$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

59. Use the Midpoint Formula to prove the diagonals of the parallelogram bisect each other.

$$\left(\frac{b+a}{2}, \frac{c+0}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{a+b}{2}, \frac{c}{2}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{a+b+0}{2}, \frac{c+0}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{a+b}{2}, \frac{c}{2}\right)$$

60. (a) Because (x_0, y_0) lies in Quadrant II, $(x_0, -y_0)$ must lie in Quadrant III. Matches (ii).

(b) Because (x_0, y_0) lies in Quadrant II, $(-2x_0, y_0)$ must lie in Quadrant I. Matches (iii).

(c) Because (x_0, y_0) lies in Quadrant II, $\left(x_0, \frac{1}{2}y_0\right)$ must lie in Quadrant II. Matches (iv).

(d) Because (x_0, y_0) lies in Quadrant II, $(-x_0, -y_0)$ must lie in Quadrant IV. Matches (i).

61. (a) **First Set**

$$d(A, B) = \sqrt{(2-2)^2 + (3-6)^2} = \sqrt{9} = 3$$

$$d(B, C) = \sqrt{(2-6)^2 + (6-3)^2} = \sqrt{16+9} = 5$$

$$d(A, C) = \sqrt{(2-6)^2 + (3-3)^2} = \sqrt{16} = 4$$

Because $3^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$, A, B, and C are the vertices of a right triangle.

Second Set

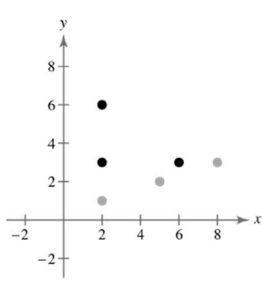
$$d(A, B) = \sqrt{(8-5)^2 + (3-2)^2} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$d(B, C) = \sqrt{(5-2)^2 + (2-1)^2} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$d(A, C) = \sqrt{(8-2)^2 + (3-1)^2} = \sqrt{40}$$

A, B, and C are the vertices of an isosceles triangle or are collinear: $\sqrt{10} + \sqrt{10} = 2\sqrt{10} = \sqrt{40}$.

(b)



First set: Not collinear

Second set: Collinear.

(c) A set of three points is collinear when the sum of two distances among the points is exactly equal to the third distance.

62. (a) distance $= \sqrt{(x_1 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(y_2 - y_1)^2} = |y_2 - y_1|$

(b) distance $= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_1 - y_1)^2}$

$= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2} = |x_2 - x_1|$

Answers will vary.

63. $4x - 6$

(a) $4(-1) - 6 = -4 - 6 = -10$

(b) $4(0) - 6 = 0 - 6 = -6$

64. $9 - 7x$

(a) $9 - 7(-3) = 9 + 21 = 30$

(b) $9 - 7(3) = 9 - 21 = -12$

65. (a) When $x = -3$, $2x^3 = 2(-3)^3 = 2(-27) = -54$.

(b) When $x = 0$, $2x^3 = 2(0)^3 = 0$.

66. (a) When $x = 0$, $-3x^{-4} = \frac{-3}{x^4} = -\frac{3}{0}$. Division by 0 is undefined.

(b) When $x = -2$, $-3x^{-4} = \frac{-3}{x^4} = \frac{-3}{(-2)^4} = -\frac{3}{16}$.

67. $(-x)^2 - 2 = x^2 - 2$

68. $(-x)^3 - (-x)^2 + 2 = -x^3 - x^2 + 2$

69. $-x^2 + (-x)^2 = -x^2 + x^2 = 0$

70. $-x^3 + (-x)^3 + (-x)^4 - x^4 = -x^3 - x^3 + x^4 - x^4$

$= -2x^3$

71. (a) $P = R - C$

$= 135x - (93x + 35{,}000)$

$= 42x - 35{,}000$

(b) $P = 42(5000) - 35{,}000 = \$175{,}000$

72. (a) Time to copy one page: $\frac{1}{50}$ min

(b) Time to copy x pages: $\frac{x}{50}$ min

(c) Time to copy 120 pages: $\frac{120}{50} = \frac{12}{5} = 2.4$ min

(d) Time to copy 10,000 pages: $\frac{10{,}000}{50} = 200$ min

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

Section 1.2 Graphs of Equations

1. solution or solution point

2. graph

3. intercepts

4. y-axis

5. origin

6. numerical

7. Two other approaches to solve problems mathematically are algebraic and graphical.

8. Let (x, y) be any point on the circle. The distance between the center (h, k) and (x, y) is the radius r.

So, $\sqrt{(x-h)^2 + (y-k)^2} = r$.

9. (a) $(2, 0)$: $(2)^2 - 3(2) + 2 \stackrel{?}{=} 0$

$$4 - 6 + 2 \stackrel{?}{=} 0$$
$$0 = 0$$

Yes, the point *is* on the graph.

(b) $(-2, 8)$: $(-2)^2 - 3(-2) + 2 \stackrel{?}{=} 8$

$$4 + 6 + 2 \stackrel{?}{=} 8$$
$$12 \neq 8$$

No, the point *is not* on the graph.

10. (a) $(0, 2)$: $2 \stackrel{?}{=} \sqrt{0 + 4}$

$$2 = 2$$

Yes, the point *is* on the graph.

(b) $(5, 3)$: $3 \stackrel{?}{=} \sqrt{5 + 4}$

$$3 \stackrel{?}{=} \sqrt{9}$$
$$3 = 3$$

Yes, the point *is* on the graph.

11. (a) $(1, 5)$: $5 \stackrel{?}{=} 4 - |1 - 2|$

$$5 \stackrel{?}{=} 4 - 1$$
$$5 \neq 3$$

No, the point *is not* on the graph.

(b) $(6, 0)$: $0 \stackrel{?}{=} 4 - |6 - 2|$

$$0 \stackrel{?}{=} 4 - 4$$
$$0 = 0$$

Yes, the point *is* on the graph.

12. (a) $(6, 0)$: $2(6)^2 + 5(0)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} 8$

$$2(36) + 5(0) \stackrel{?}{=} 8$$
$$72 + 0 \stackrel{?}{=} 8$$
$$72 \neq 8$$

No, the point *is not* on the graph.

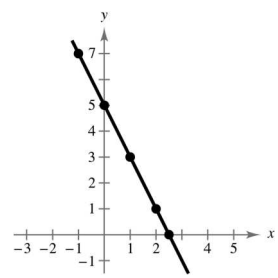
(b) $(0, 4)$: $2(0)^2 + 5(4)^2 \stackrel{?}{=} 8$

$$2(0) + 5(16) \stackrel{?}{=} 8$$
$$0 + 80 \stackrel{?}{=} 8$$
$$80 \neq 8$$

No, the point *is not* on the graph.

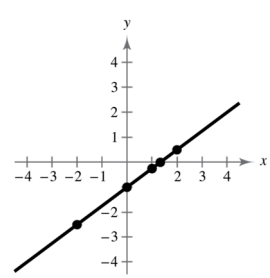
13. $y = -2x + 5$

x	-1	0	1	2	$\frac{5}{2}$
y	7	5	3	1	0
(x, y)	$(-1, 7)$	$(0, 5)$	$(1, 3)$	$(2, 1)$	$\left(\frac{5}{2}, 0\right)$



14. $y = \frac{3}{4}x - 1$

x	-2	0	1	$\frac{4}{3}$	2
y	$-\frac{5}{2}$	-1	$-\frac{1}{4}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$
(x, y)	$\left(-2, -\frac{5}{2}\right)$	$(0, -1)$	$\left(1, -\frac{1}{4}\right)$	$\left(\frac{4}{3}, 0\right)$	$\left(2, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

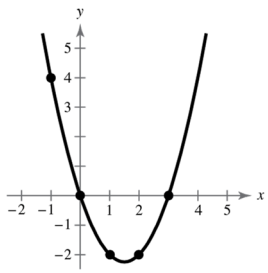


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

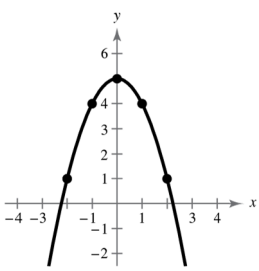
15. $y = x^2 - 3x$

x	-1	0	1	2	3
y	4	0	-2	-2	0
(x, y)	$(-1, 4)$	$(0, 0)$	$(1, -2)$	$(2, -2)$	$(3, 0)$



16. $y = 5 - x^2$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2
y	1	4	5	4	1
x, y	$(-2, 1)$	$(-1, 4)$	$(0, 5)$	$(1, 4)$	$(2, 1)$



17. x-intercept: $(-2, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 2)$

18. x-intercept: $(4, 0)$

y-intercepts: $(0, \pm 2)$

19. x-intercept: $(3, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 9)$

20. x-intercepts: $(\pm 2, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 16)$

21. $y = 5x - 6$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = 5x - 6$

$6 = 5x$

$\frac{6}{5} = x.$

x-intercept: $\left(\frac{6}{5}, 0\right)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = 5(0) - 6$

$y = 0 - 6$

$y = -6$

y-intercept: $(0, -6)$

22. $y = 8 - 3x$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = 8 - 3x$

$3x = 8$

$x = \frac{8}{3}$

x-intercept: $\left(\frac{8}{3}, 0\right)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = 8 - 3(0)$

$y = 8 - 0$

$y = 8$

y-intercept: $(0, 8)$

23. $y = \sqrt{x + 4}$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = \sqrt{x + 4}$

$0 = x + 4$

$-4 = x$

x-intercept: $(-4, 0)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = \sqrt{0 + 4}$

$y = \sqrt{4}$

$y = 2$

y-intercept: $(0, 2)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

24. $y = \sqrt{2x - 1}$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = \sqrt{2x - 1}$

$0 = 2x - 1$

$1 = 2x$

$x = \frac{1}{2}$

x-intercept: $\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = \sqrt{2(0) - 1}$

$y = \sqrt{0 - 1}$

$y = \sqrt{-1}$

y-intercept: None

25. $y = |3x - 7|$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = |3x - 7|$

$0 = 3x - 7$

$7 = 3x$

$\frac{7}{3} = x$

x-intercept: $\left(\frac{7}{3}, 0\right)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = |3(0) - 7|$

$y = |-7|$

$y = 7$

y-intercept: $(0, 7)$

26. $y = -|x + 10|$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = -|x + 10|$

$0 = x + 10$

$-10 = x$

x-intercept: $(-10, 0)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = -|(0) + 10|$

$y = -|10|$

$y = -10$

y-intercept: $(0, -10)$

27. $y = 2x^3 - 4x^2$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = 2x^3 - 4x^2$

$0 = 2x^2(x - 2)$

$x = 0$ or $x = 2$

x-intercepts: $(0, 0), (2, 0)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y = 2(0)^3 - 4(0)^2$

$y = 0 - 0$

$y = 0$

y-intercept: $(0, 0)$

28. $y^2 = x + 1$

Let $y = 0$.

$0 = x + 1$

$-1 = x$

x-intercept: $(-1, 0)$

Let $x = 0$.

$y^2 = (0) + 1$

$y^2 = 1$

$y = \pm\sqrt{1}$

$y = \pm 1$

y-intercepts: $(0, \pm 1)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

29. $x^2 - y = 0$

$(-x)^2 - y = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 - y = 0 \Rightarrow$ y-axis symmetry

$x^2 - (-y) = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + y = 0 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$(-x)^2 - (-y) = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 + y = 0 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

30. $x - y^2 = 0$

$(-x) - y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow -x - y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$x - (-y)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x - y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow$ x-axis symmetry

$(-x) - (-y)^2 = 0 \Rightarrow -x - y^2 = 0 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

31. $y = x^3$

$y = (-x)^3 \Rightarrow y = -x^3 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = x^3 \Rightarrow y = -x^3 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = (-x)^3 \Rightarrow -y = -x^3 \Rightarrow y = x^3 \Rightarrow$ Origin symmetry

32. $y = x^4 - x^2 + 3$

$y = (-x)^4 - (-x)^2 + 3 \Rightarrow y = x^4 - x^2 + 3 \Rightarrow$ y-axis symmetry

$-y = x^4 - x^2 + 3 \Rightarrow y = -x^4 + x^2 - 3 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = (-x)^4 - (-x)^2 + 3 \Rightarrow y = -x^4 + x^2 - 3 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

33. $y = \dfrac{x}{x^2 + 1}$

$y = \dfrac{-x}{(-x)^2 + 1} \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{-x}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = \dfrac{x}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{-x}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = \dfrac{-x}{(-x)^2 + 1} \Rightarrow -y = \dfrac{-x}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{x}{x^2 + 1} \Rightarrow$ Origin symmetry

34. $y = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2}$

$y = \dfrac{1}{1 + (-x)^2} \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2} \Rightarrow$ y-axis symmetry

$-y = \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2} \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{-1}{1 + x^2} \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = \dfrac{1}{1 + (-x)^2} \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{-1}{1 + x^2} \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

35. $xy^2 + 10 = 0$

$(-x)y^2 + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow -xy^2 + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$x(-y)^2 + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow xy^2 + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow$ x-axis symmetry

$(-x)(-y)^2 + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow -xy^2 + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

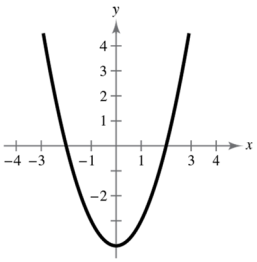
36. $xy = 4$

$(-x)y = 4 \Rightarrow xy = -4 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

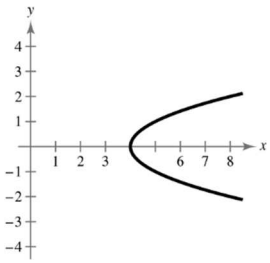
$x(-y) = 4 \Rightarrow xy = -4 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$(-x)(-y) = 4 \Rightarrow xy = 4 \Rightarrow$ Origin symmetry

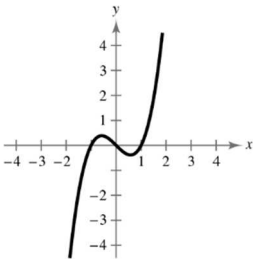
37.



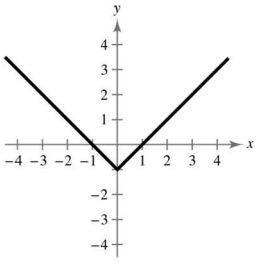
38.



39.



40.

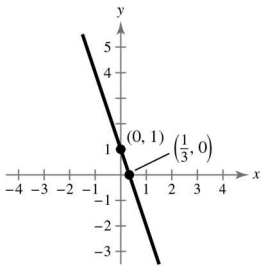


41. $y = -3x + 1$

x-intercept: $\left(\frac{1}{3}, 0\right)$

y-intercept: $(0, 1)$

No symmetry

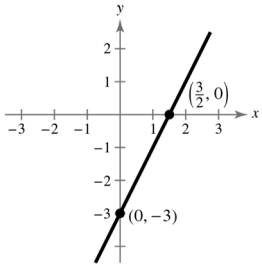


42. $y = 2x - 3$

x-intercept: $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$

y-intercept: $(0, -3)$

No symmetry



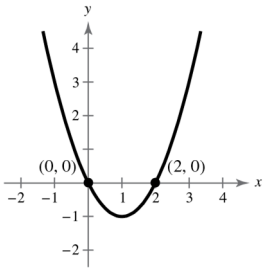
43. $y = x^2 - 2x$

x-intercepts: $(0, 0), (2, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 0)$

No symmetry

x	−1	0	1	2	3
y	3	0	−1	0	3



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

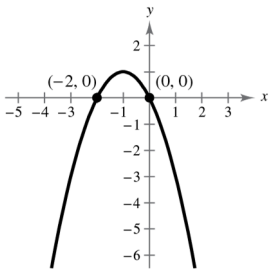
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

44. $y = -x^2 - 2x$

x-intercepts: $(-2, 0), (0, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 0)$

No symmetry



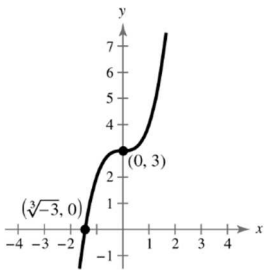
45. $y = x^3 + 3$

x-intercept: $\left(\sqrt[3]{-3}, 0\right)$

y-intercept: $(0, 3)$

No symmetry

x	-2	-1	0	1	2
y	-5	2	3	4	11

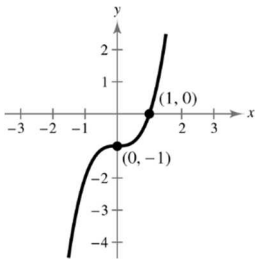


46. $y = x^3 - 1$

x-intercept: $(1, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, -1)$

No symmetry



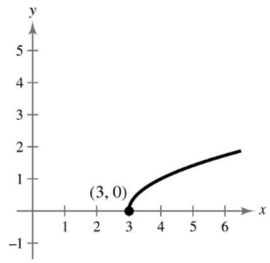
47. $y = \sqrt{x - 3}$

x-intercept: $(3, 0)$

y-intercept: none

No symmetry

x	3	4	7	12
y	0	1	2	3

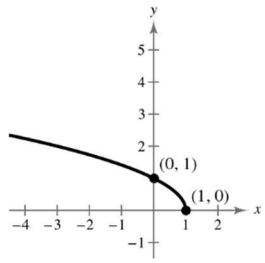


48. $y = \sqrt{1 - x}$

x-intercept: $(1, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 1)$

No symmetry



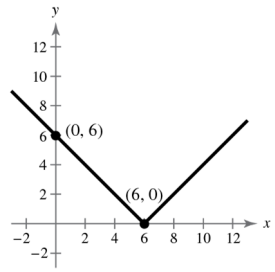
49. $y = |x - 6|$

x-intercept: $(6, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 6)$

No symmetry

x	-2	0	2	4	6	8	10
y	8	6	4	2	0	2	4



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

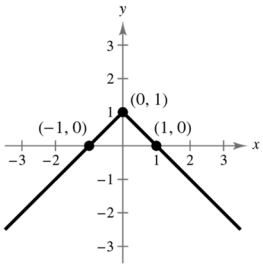
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

50. $y = 1 - |x|$

x-intercepts: $(1, 0), (-1, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 1)$

y-axis symmetry



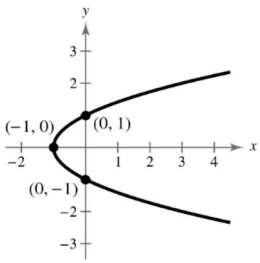
51. $x = y^2 - 1$

x-intercept: $(-1, 0)$

y-intercepts: $(0, -1), (0, 1)$

x-axis symmetry

x	-1	0	3
y	0	± 1	± 2

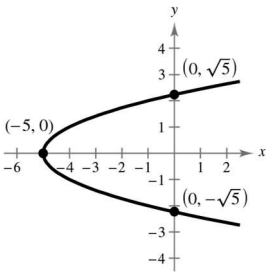


52. $x = y^2 - 5$

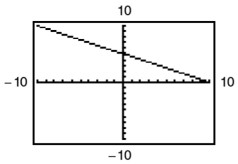
x-intercept: $(-5, 0)$

y-intercepts: $\left(0, \sqrt{5}\right), \left(0, -\sqrt{5}\right)$

x-axis symmetry

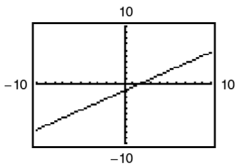


53. $y = 5 - \frac{1}{2}x$



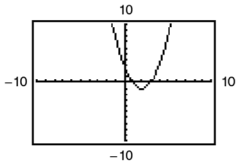
Intercepts: $(10, 0), (0, 5)$

54. $y = \frac{2}{3}x - 1$



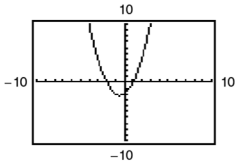
Intercepts: $(0, -1), \left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$

55. $y = x^2 - 4x + 3$



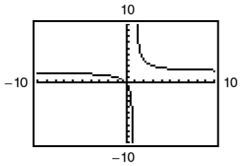
Intercepts: $(3, 0), (1, 0), (0, 3)$

56. $y = x^2 + x - 2$



Intercepts: $(-2, 0), (1, 0), (0, -2)$

57. $y = \dfrac{2x}{x - 1}$

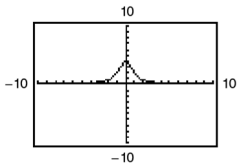


Intercept: $(0, 0)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

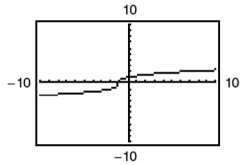
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

58. $y = \dfrac{4}{x^2 + 1}$



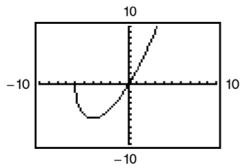
Intercept: $(0, 4)$

59. $y = \sqrt[3]{x + 1}$



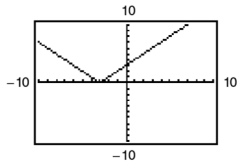
Intercepts: $(-1, 0), (0, 1)$

60. $y = x\sqrt{x + 6}$



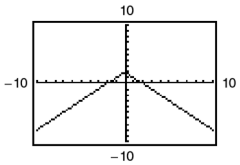
Intercepts: $(0, 0), (-6, 0)$

61. $y = |x + 3|$



Intercepts: $(-3, 0), (0, 3)$

62. $y = 2 - |x|$



Intercepts: $(\pm 2, 0), (0, 2)$

63. Center: $(0, 0)$; Radius: 3

$$(x - 0)^2 + (y - 0)^2 = 3^2$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 9$$

64. Center: $(0, 0)$; Radius: 7

$$(x - 0)^2 + (y - 0)^2 = 7^2$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 49$$

65. Center: $(-4, 5)$; Radius: 2

$$(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2 = r^2$$
$$[x - (-4)]^2 + [y - 5]^2 = 2^2$$
$$(x + 4)^2 + (y - 5)^2 = 4$$

66. Center: $(1, -3)$; Radius: $\sqrt{11}$

$$(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2 = r^2$$
$$(x - 1)^2 + [y - (-3)]^2 = \sqrt{11}^2$$
$$(x - 1)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 11$$

67. Center: $(3, 8)$; Solution point: $(-9, 13)$

$$\begin{aligned} r &= \sqrt{(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-9 - 3)^2 + (13 - 8)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(-12)^2 + (5)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{144 + 25} \\ &= \sqrt{169} \\ &= 13 \end{aligned}$$

$$(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2 = r^2$$
$$(x - 3)^2 + (y - 8)^2 = 13^2$$
$$(x - 3)^2 + (y - 8)^2 = 169$$

68. Center: $(-2, -6)$; Solution point: $(1, -10)$

$$\begin{aligned} r &= \sqrt{(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{[1 - (-2)]^2 + [-10 - (-6)]^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(3)^2 + (-4)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{9 + 16} \\ &= \sqrt{25} \\ &= 5 \end{aligned}$$

$$(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2 = r^2$$
$$[x - (-2)]^2 + [y - (-6)]^2 = 5^2$$
$$(x + 2)^2 + (y + 6)^2 = 25$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

69. Endpoints of a diameter: $(3, 2), (-9, -8)$

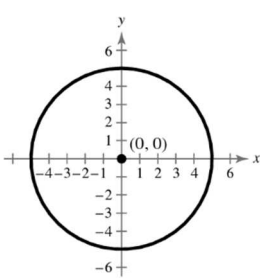
$$r = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(-9-3)^2 + (-8-2)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(-12)^2 + (-10)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{144 + 100}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{244} = \frac{1}{2}(2)\sqrt{61} = \sqrt{61}$$
$$(h, k): \left(\frac{3 + (-9)}{2} \cdot \frac{2 + (-8)}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{-6}{2} \cdot \frac{-6}{2}\right)$$
$$= (-3, -3)$$
$$(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2 = r^2$$
$$[x - (-3)]^2 + [y - (-3)]^2 = \left(\sqrt{61}\right)^2$$
$$(x + 3)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 61$$

70. Endpoints of a diameter: $(11, -5), (3, 15)$

$$r = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(3-11)^2 + [15 - (-5)]^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{(-8)^2 + (20)^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{64 + 400}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{464} = \frac{1}{2}(4)\sqrt{29} = 2\sqrt{29}$$
$$(h, k): \left(\frac{11 + 3}{2} \cdot \frac{-5 + 15}{2}\right) = \left(\frac{14}{2}, \frac{10}{2}\right) = (7, 5)$$
$$(x - h)^2 + (y - k)^2 = r^2$$
$$(x - 7)^2 + (y - 5)^2 = \left(2\sqrt{29}\right)^2$$
$$(x - 7)^2 + (y - 5)^2 = 116$$

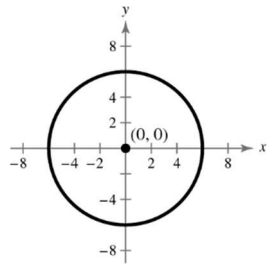
71. $x^2 + y^2 = 25$

Center: $(0, 0)$, Radius: 5



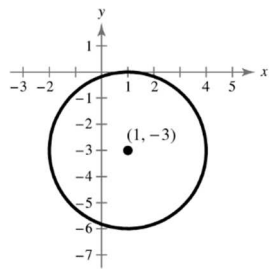
72. $x^2 + y^2 = 36$

Center: $(0, 0)$, Radius: 6



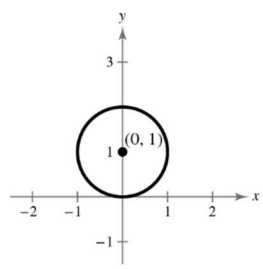
73. $(x - 1)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 9$

Center: $(1, -3)$, Radius: 3



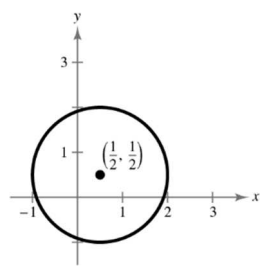
74. $x^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 1$

Center: $(0, 1)$, Radius: 1



75. $\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(y - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{9}{4}$

Center: $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$, Radius: $\frac{3}{2}$

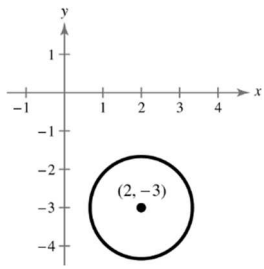


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

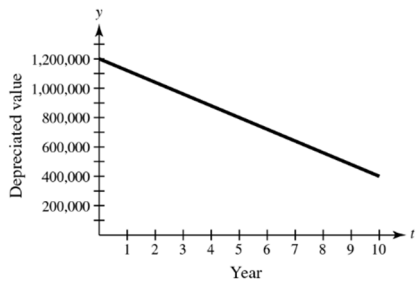
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

76. $(x-2)^2 + (y+3)^2 = \frac{16}{9}$

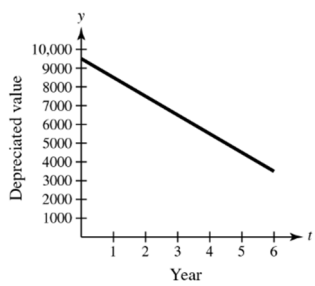
Center: $(2, -3)$, Radius: $\frac{4}{3}$



77. $y = 1{,}200{,}000 - 80{,}000t,\ 0 \le t \le 10$



78. $y = 9500 - 1000t,\ 0 \le t \le 6$



79. (a)

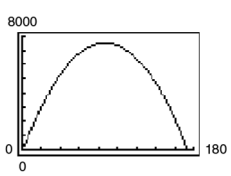
(b) $2x + 2y = \frac{1040}{3}$

$2y = \frac{1040}{3} - 2x$

$y = \frac{520}{3} - x$

$A = xy = x\left(\frac{520}{3} - x\right)$

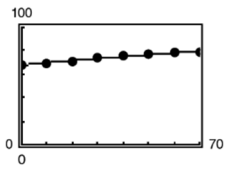
(c)



(d) When $x = y = 86\frac{2}{3}$ yards, the area is a maximum of $7511\frac{1}{9}$ square yards.

(e) A regulation NFL playing field is 120 yards long and $53\frac{1}{3}$ yards wide. The actual area is 6400 square yards.

80. (a)



The model fits the data well.

Each data value is close to the graph of the model.

(b) Using the graph or the model (with $t = 40$),

The life expectancy is approximately 75.2 years.

(c) The model and the line $y = 70.1$ intersect at $t = 11.1$, corresponding to the year 1961.

Algebraically, $\dfrac{68.0 + 0.33(11.1)}{1 + 0.002(11.1)} \approx 70.1.$

(d) The y-intercept is $(0, 68.0)$. In 1950 $(t = 0)$, the life expectancy of a child (at birth) was 68.0 years.

(e) Answers will vary.

81. False. The line $y = x$ is symmetric with respect to the origin.

82. False. The line $y = 0$ has infinitely many x-intercepts.

83. The test is for symmetry with respect to the x-axis. The statement should read: The graph of $x = 3y^2$ is symmetric with respect to the x-axis because

84. x-axis symmetry:

$$x^2 + y^2 = 1$$
$$x^2 + (-y)^2 = 1$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 1$$

y-axis symmetry:

$$x^2 + y^2 = 1$$
$$(-x)^2 + y^2 = 1$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 1$$

Origin symmetry:

$$x^2 + y^2 = 1$$
$$(-x)^2 + (-y)^2 = 1$$
$$x^2 + y^2 = 1$$

So, the graph of the equation is symmetric with respect to x-axis, y-axis, and origin.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

85. $y = ax^2 + bx^3$

(a) $y = a(-x)^2 + b(-x)^3$

$= ax^2 - bx^3$

To be symmetric with respect to the y-axis; a can be any non-zero real number, b must be zero.

Sample answer: $a = 1, b = 0$

(b) $-y = a(-x)^2 + b(-x)^3$

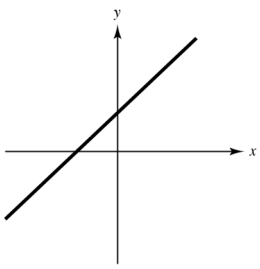
$-y = ax^2 - bx^3$

$y = -ax^2 + bx^3$

To be symmetric with respect to the origin; a must be zero, b can be any non-zero real number.

Sample answer: $a = 0, b = 1$

86. The line would rise from left to right, passing through quadrants I, II, and III.



87. $3(7x + 1) = 3(7x) + 3(1) = 21x + 3$

88. $5(x - 6) = 5(x) - 5(6) = 5x - 30$

89. $6(x - 1) + 4 = 6(x) - 6(1) = 6x - 6 + 4 = 6x - 2$

90. $4(x + 2) - 12 = 4(x) + 4(2) = 4x + 8 - 12$

$= 4x - 4$

91. The least common denominator is $3(4) = 12$.

92. The least common denominator is 9.

93. The least common denominator is $x - 4$.

94. The least common denominator is $x^2 - 4 = (x + 2)(x - 2)$.

95. $7\sqrt{72} - 5\sqrt{18} = 7\sqrt{2 \cdot 36} - 5\sqrt{2 \cdot 9}$

$= 7(6)\sqrt{2} - 5(3)\sqrt{2}$

$= (42 - 15)\sqrt{2}$

$= 27\sqrt{2}$

96. $-10\sqrt{25y} - \sqrt{y} = (-10)(5)\left(\sqrt{y} - \sqrt{y}\right)$

$= -50\left(\sqrt{y} - \sqrt{y}\right)$

$= -51\sqrt{y}$

97. $7^{3/2} \cdot 7^{11/2} = 7^{3/2+11/2} = 7^7 = 823{,}543$

98. $\dfrac{10^{17/4}}{10^{5/4}} = 10^{17/4-5/4} = 10^{12/4} = 10^3 = 1000$

99. $(9x - 4) + \left(2x^2 - x + 15\right) = 2x^2 + 8x + 11$

100. $4x\left(11 - x + 3x^2\right) = 44x - 4x^2 + 12x^3$

$= 12x^3 - 4x^2 + 44x$

101. $(2x + 9)(x - 7) = 2x^2 + 9x - 14x - 63$

$= 2x^2 - 5x - 63$

102. $\left(3x^2 - 5\right)\left(-x^2 + 1\right) = -3x^4 + 5x^2 + 3x^2 - 5$

$= -3x^4 + 8x^2 - 5$

Section 1.3 Linear Equations in Two Variables

1. linear

2. slope

3. point-slope

4. parallel

5. rate or rate of change

6. linear extrapolation

7. They are perpendicular to each other.

8.

$$\begin{aligned} y - y_1 &= m(x - x_1) \\ y - y_1 &= mx - mx_1 \\ mx_1 - y_1 &= mx - y \\ 0 &= mx - y - mx_1 + y_1 \\ mx - y - (mx_1 - y_1) &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

9. (a) $m = \frac{2}{3}$. Because the slope is positive, the line rises. Matches L_2.

(b) m is undefined. The line is vertical. Matches L_3.

(c) $m = -2$. The line falls. Matches L_1.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

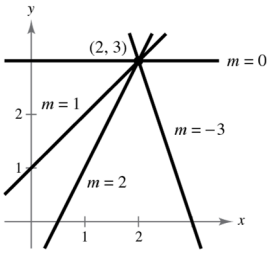
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

10. (a) $m = 0$. The line is horizontal. Matches L_2.

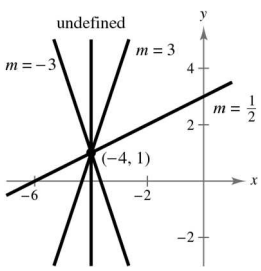
(b) $m = -\frac{3}{4}$. Because the slope is negative, the line falls. Matches L_1.

(c) $m = 1$. Because the slope is positive, the line rises. Matches L_3.

11.



12.



13. Two points on the line: $(0, 0)$ and $(4, 6)$

$$\text{Slope} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$$

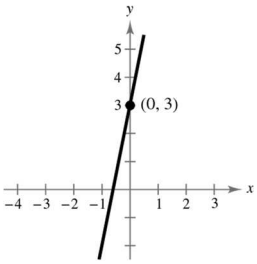
14. The line appears to go through $(0, 7)$ and $(7, 0)$.

$$\text{Slope} = \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{0 - 7}{7 - 0} = -1$$

15. $y = 5x + 3$

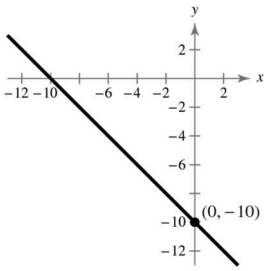
Slope: $m = 5$

y-intercept: $(0, 3)$



16. Slope: $m = -1$

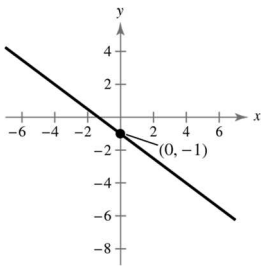
y-intercept: $(0, -10)$



17. $y = -\frac{3}{4}x - 1$

Slope: $m = -\frac{3}{4}$

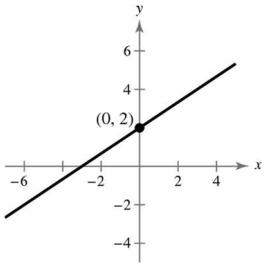
y-intercept: $(0, -1)$



18. $y = \frac{2}{3}x + 2$

Slope: $m = \frac{2}{3}$

y-intercept: $(0, 2)$

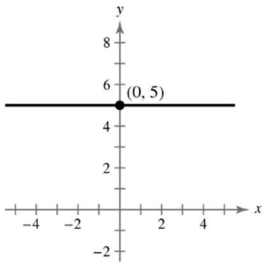


19. $y - 5 = 0$

$y = 5$

Slope: $m = 0$

y-intercept: $(0, 5)$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

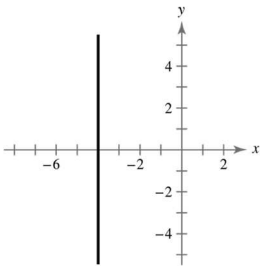
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

20. $x + 4 = 0$

$x = -4$

Slope: undefined (vertical line)

y-intercept: none

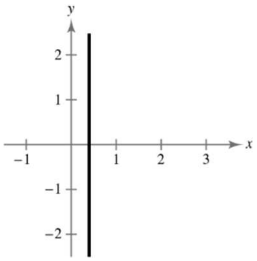


21. $5x - 2 = 0$

$x = \frac{2}{5}$, vertical line

Slope: undefined

y-intercept: none



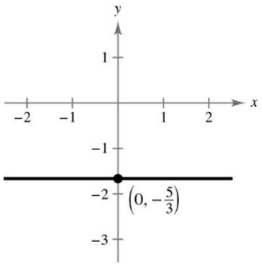
22. $3y + 5 = 0$

$3y = -5$

$y = -\frac{5}{3}$

Slope: $m = 0$

y-intercept: $\left(0, -\frac{5}{3}\right)$



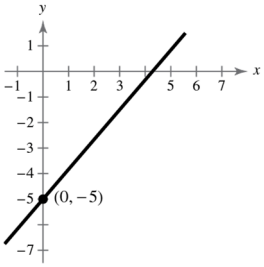
23. $7x - 6y = 30$

$-6y = -7x + 30$

$y = \frac{7}{6}x - 5$

Slope: $m = \frac{7}{6}$

y-intercept: $(0, -5)$



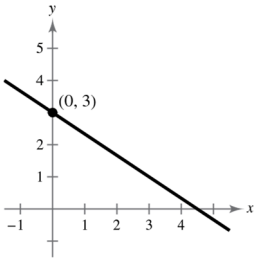
24. $2x + 3y = 9$

$3y = -2x + 9$

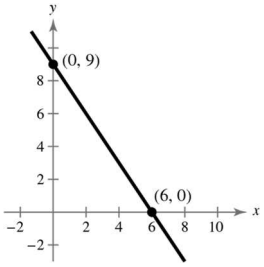
$y = -\frac{2}{3}x + 3$

Slope: $m = -\frac{2}{3}$

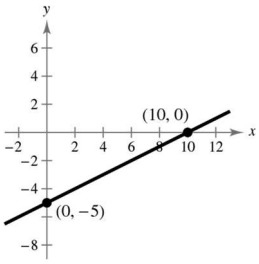
y-intercept: $(0, 3)$



25. $m = \dfrac{0 - 9}{6 - 0} = \dfrac{-9}{6} = -\dfrac{3}{2}$



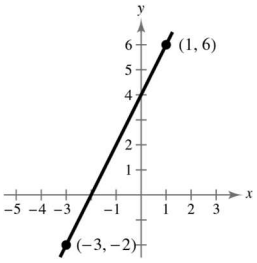
26. $m = \dfrac{-5 - 0}{0 - 10} = \dfrac{-5}{-10} = \dfrac{1}{2}$



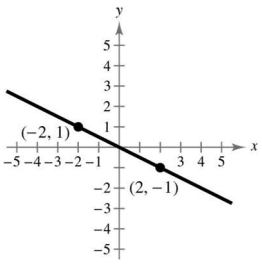
© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

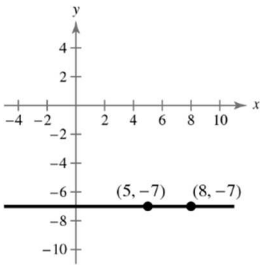
27. $m = \dfrac{6-(-2)}{1-(-3)} = \dfrac{8}{4} = 2$



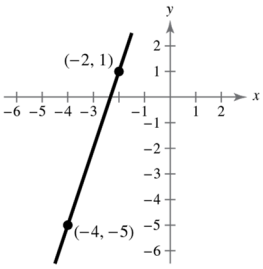
28. $m = \dfrac{1-(-1)}{-2-2} = \dfrac{2}{-4} = -\dfrac{1}{2}$



29. $m = \dfrac{-7-(-7)}{8-5} = \dfrac{0}{3} = 0$

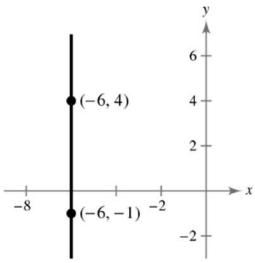


30. $m = \dfrac{-5-1}{-4-(-2)} = 3$

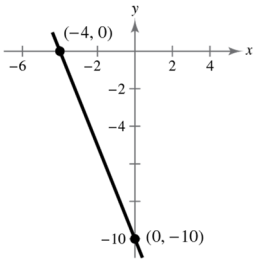


31. $m = \dfrac{4-(-1)}{-6-(-6)} = \dfrac{5}{0}$

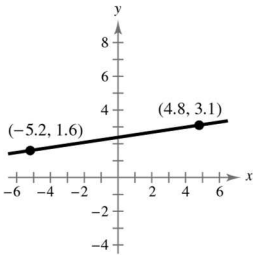
m is undefined.



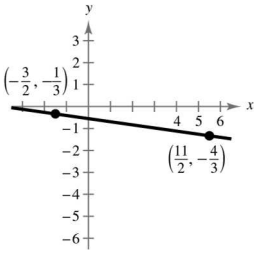
32. $m = \dfrac{0-(-10)}{-4-0} = -\dfrac{5}{2}$



33. $m = \dfrac{1.6-3.1}{-5.2-4.8} = \dfrac{-1.5}{-10} = 0.15$



34. $m = \dfrac{-\frac{1}{3}-\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)}{-\frac{3}{2}-\frac{11}{2}} = -\dfrac{1}{7}$



35. Point: $(5, 7)$, Slope: $m = 0$

Because $m = 0$, y does not change. Three other points are $(-1, 7)$, $(0, 7)$, and $(4, 7)$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

36. Point: $(3, -2)$, Slope: $m = 0$

Because $m = 0$, y does not change. Three other points are $(1, -2)$, $(10, -2)$, and $(-6, -2)$.

37. Point: $(-5, 4)$, Slope: $m = 2$

Because $m = 2 = \frac{2}{1}$, y increases by 2 for every one unit increase in x. Three additional points are $(-4, 6)$, $(-3, 8)$, and $(-2, 10)$.

38. Point: $(0, -9)$, Slope: $m = -2$

Because $m = -2$, y decreases by 2 for every one unit increase in x. Three other points are $(-2, -5)$, $(1, -11)$, and $(3, -15)$.

39. Point: $(4, 5)$, Slope: $m = -\frac{1}{3}$

Because $m = -\frac{1}{3}$, y decreases by 1 unit for every three units increase in x. Three additional points are $(-2, 7)$, $\left(0, -\frac{19}{4}\right)$, and $(1, 6)$.

40. Point: $(3, -4)$, Slope: $m = \frac{1}{4}$

Because $m = \frac{1}{4}$, y increases by 1 unit for every four unit increase in x. Three additional points are $(-1, -5)$, $(1, -11)$, and $(3, -15)$.

41. Point: $(-4, 3)$, Slope is undefined.

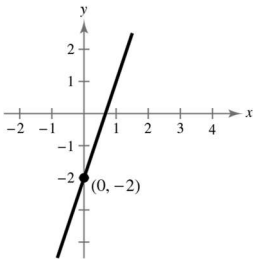
Because m is undefined, x does not change. Three points are $(-4, 0)$, $(-4, 5)$, and $(-4, 2)$.

42. Point: $(2, 14)$, Slope is undefined.

Because m is undefined, x does not change. Three other points are $(2, -3)$, $(2, 0)$, and $(2, 4)$.

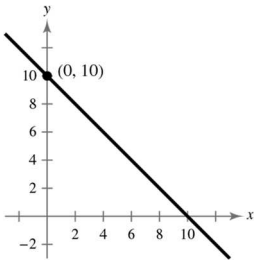
43. Point: $(0, -2)$; $m = 3$

$$y + 2 = 3(x - 0)$$
$$y = 3x - 2$$



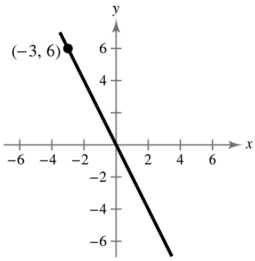
44. Point: $(0, 10)$; $m = -1$

$$y - 10 = -1(x - 0)$$
$$y - 10 = -x$$
$$y = -x + 10$$



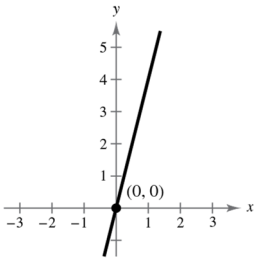
45. Point: $(-3, 6)$; $m = -2$

$$y - 6 = -2(x + 3)$$
$$y = -2x$$



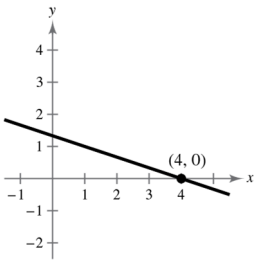
46. Point: $(0, 0)$; $m = 4$

$$y - 0 = 4(x - 0)$$
$$y = 4x$$



47. Point: $(4, 0)$; $m = -\frac{1}{3}$

$$y - 0 = -\frac{1}{3}(x - 4)$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{4}{3}$$

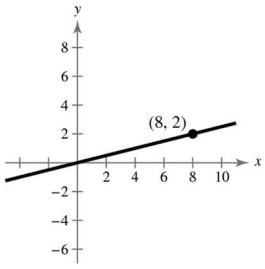


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

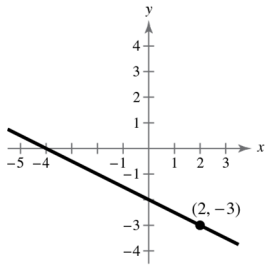
48. Point: $(8, 2)$; $m = \frac{1}{4}$

$$y - 2 = \tfrac{1}{4}(x - 8)$$
$$y - 2 = \tfrac{1}{4}x - 2$$
$$y = \tfrac{1}{4}x$$



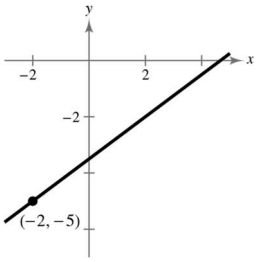
49. Point: $(2, -3)$; $m = -\dfrac{1}{2}$

$$y - (-3) = -\frac{1}{2}(x - 2)$$
$$y + 3 = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{2}x - 2$$



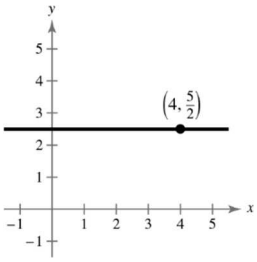
50. Point: $(-2, -5)$; $m = \frac{3}{4}$

$$y + 5 = \tfrac{3}{4}(x + 2)$$
$$4y + 20 = 3x + 6$$
$$4y = 3x - 14$$
$$y = \tfrac{3}{4}x - \tfrac{7}{2}$$



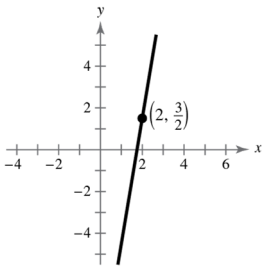
51. Point: $\left(4, \frac{5}{2}\right)$; $m = 0$

$$y - \tfrac{5}{2} = 0(x - 4)$$
$$y - \tfrac{5}{2} = 0$$
$$y = \tfrac{5}{2}$$



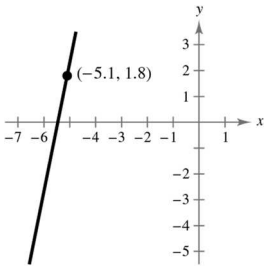
52. Point: $\left(2, \frac{3}{2}\right)$; $m = 6$

$$y - \tfrac{3}{2} = 6(x - 2)$$
$$y - \tfrac{3}{2} = 6x - 12$$
$$y = 6x - \tfrac{21}{2}$$



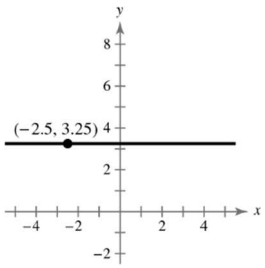
53. Point: $(-5.1, 1.8)$; $m = 5$

$$y - 1.8 = 5(x - (5.1))$$
$$y = 5x + 27.3$$



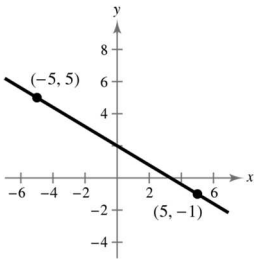
54. Point: $(-2.5, 3.25)$; $m = 0$

$$y - 3.25 = 0(x - (-2.5))$$
$$y - 3.25 = 0$$
$$y = 3.25$$



55. $(5, -1)$, $(-5, 5)$

$$y + 1 = \frac{5 + 1}{-5 - 5}(x - 5)$$
$$y = -\frac{3}{5}(x - 5) - 1$$
$$y = -\frac{3}{5}x + 2$$

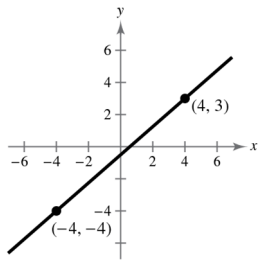


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

56. $(4, 3), (-4, -4)$

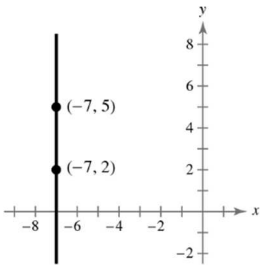
$$y - 3 = \frac{-4 - 3}{-4 - 4}(x - 4)$$
$$y - 3 = \frac{7}{8}(x - 4)$$
$$y - 3 = \frac{7}{8}x - \frac{7}{2}$$
$$y = \frac{7}{8}x - \frac{1}{2}$$



57. $(-7, 2), (-7, 5)$

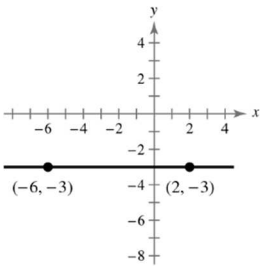
$$m = \frac{5 - 2}{-7 - (-7)} = \frac{3}{0}$$

m is undefined.



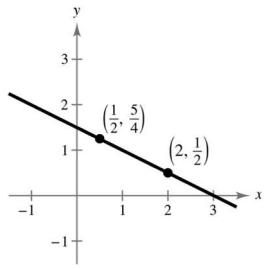
58. $(-6, -3), (2, -3)$

$$y - 4 = \frac{-3 - (-3)}{2 - (-6)}(x + 6)$$
$$y + 3 = 0(x + 6)$$
$$y + 3 = 0$$
$$y = -3$$



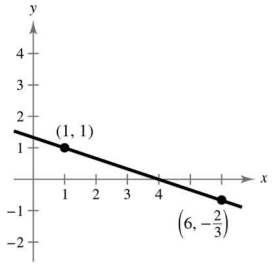
59. $\left(2, \frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{5}{4}\right)$

$$y - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\frac{5}{4} - \frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2} - 2}(x - 2)$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{2}(x - 2) + \frac{1}{2}$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{3}{2}$$



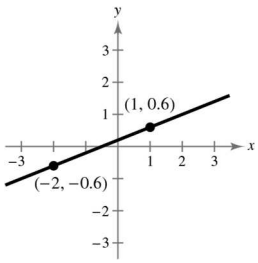
60. $(1, 1), \left(6, -\frac{2}{3}\right)$

$$y - 1 = \frac{-\frac{2}{3} - 1}{6 - 1}(x - 1)$$
$$y - 1 = -\frac{1}{3}(x - 1)$$
$$y - 1 = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{1}{3}$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{4}{3}$$



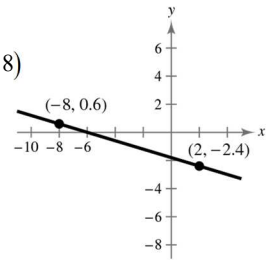
61. $(1, 0.6), (-2, -0.6)$

$$y - 0.6 = \frac{-0.6 - 0.6}{-2 - 1}(x - 1)$$
$$y = 0.4(x - 1) + 0.6$$
$$y = 0.4x + 0.2$$



62. $(-8, 0.6), (2, -2.4)$

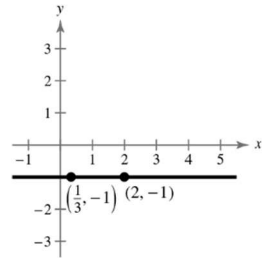
$$y - 0.6 = \frac{-2.4 - 0.6}{2 - (-8)}(x + 8)$$
$$y - 0.6 = -\frac{3}{10}(x + 8)$$
$$10y - 6 = -3(x + 8)$$
$$10y - 6 = -3x - 24$$
$$10y = -3x - 18$$
$$y = -\frac{3}{10}x - \frac{9}{5} \text{ or } y = -0.3x - 1.8$$



63. $(2, -1), \left(\frac{1}{3}, -1\right)$

$$y + 1 = \frac{-1 - (-1)}{\frac{1}{3} - 2}(x - 2)$$
$$y + 1 = 0$$
$$y = -1$$

The line is horizontal.



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

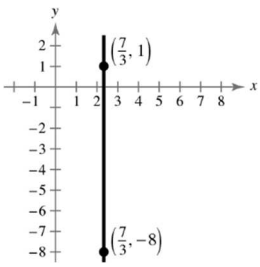
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

64. $\left(\frac{7}{3}, -8\right), \left(\frac{7}{3}, 1\right)$

$$m = \frac{1-(-8)}{\frac{7}{3}-\frac{7}{3}} = \frac{9}{0} \text{ and is undefined.}$$

$$x = \frac{7}{3}$$

The line is vertical.



65. $L_1: y = -\frac{2}{3}x - 3$

$m_1 = -\frac{2}{3}$

$L_2: y = -\frac{2}{3}x - 1$

$m_2 = -\frac{2}{3}$

The slopes are equal, so the lines are parallel.

66. $L_1: y = \frac{1}{4}x - 1$

$m_1 = \frac{1}{4}$

$L_2: y = 4x + 7$

$m_2 = 4$

The lines are neither parallel nor perpendicular.

67. $L_1: y = \frac{1}{2}x - 3$

$m_1 = \frac{1}{2}$

$L_2: y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$

$m_2 = -\frac{1}{2}$

The lines are neither parallel nor perpendicular.

68. $L_1: y = -\frac{4}{5}x - 5$

$m_1 = -\frac{4}{5}$

$L_2: y = \frac{5}{4}x + 1$

$m_2 = \frac{5}{4}$

The slopes are negative reciprocals, so the lines are perpendicular.

69. $L_1: (0, -1), (5, 9)$

$$m_1 = \frac{9+1}{5-0} = 2$$

$L_2: (0, 3), (4, 1)$

$$m_2 = \frac{1-3}{4-0} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

The slopes are negative reciprocals, so the lines are perpendicular.

70. $L_1: (-2, -1), (1, 5)$

$$m_1 = \frac{5-(-1)}{1-(-2)} = \frac{6}{3} = 2$$

$L_2: (1, 3), (5, -5)$

$$m_2 = \frac{-5-3}{5-1} = \frac{-8}{4} = -2$$

The lines are neither parallel nor perpendicular.

71. $L_1: (-6, -3), (2, -3)$

$$m_1 = \frac{-3-(-3)}{2-(-6)} = \frac{0}{8} = 0$$

$L_2: \left(3, -\frac{1}{2}\right), \left(6, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$

$$m_2 = \frac{-\frac{1}{2}-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{6-3} = \frac{0}{3} = 0$$

L_1 and L_2 are both horizontal lines, so they are parallel.

72. $L_1: (4, 8), (-4, 2)$

$$m_1 = \frac{2-8}{-4-4} = \frac{-6}{-8} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$L_2: (3, -5), \left(-1, \frac{1}{3}\right)$

$$m_2 = \frac{\frac{1}{3}-(-5)}{-1-3} = \frac{\frac{16}{3}}{-4} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

The slopes are negative reciprocals, so the lines are perpendicular.

73. $4x - 2y = 3$

$$y = 2x - \frac{3}{2}$$

Slope: $m = 2$

(a) $(2, 1), m = 2$

$$y - 1 = 2(x - 2)$$
$$y = 2x - 3$$

(b) $(2, 1), m = -\frac{1}{2}$

$$y - 1 = -\frac{1}{2}(x - 2)$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

74. $x + y = 7$

$y = -x + 7$

Slope: $m = -1$

(a) $m = -1, (-3, 2)$

$y - 2 = -1(x + 3)$

$y - 2 = -x - 3$

$y = -x - 1$

(b) $m = 1, (-3, 2)$

$y - 2 = 1(x + 3)$

$y = x + 5$

75. $3x + 4y = 7$

$y = -\frac{3}{4}x + \frac{7}{4}$

Slope: $m = -\frac{3}{4}$

(a) $\left(-\frac{2}{3}, \frac{7}{8}\right), m = -\frac{3}{4}$

$y - \frac{7}{8} = -\frac{3}{4}\left(x - \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\right)$

$y = -\frac{3}{4}x + \frac{3}{8}$

(b) $\left(-\frac{2}{3}, \frac{7}{8}\right), m = \frac{4}{3}$

$y - \frac{7}{8} = \frac{4}{3}\left(x - \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)\right)$

$y = \frac{4}{3}x + \frac{127}{72}$

76. $5x + 3y = 0$

$3y = -5x$

$y = -\frac{5}{3}x$

Slope: $m = -\frac{5}{3}$

(a) $m = -\frac{5}{3}, \left(\frac{7}{8}, \frac{3}{4}\right)$

$y - \frac{3}{4} = -\frac{5}{3}\left(x - \frac{7}{8}\right)$

$24y - 18 = -40\left(x - \frac{7}{8}\right)$

$24y - 18 = -40x + 35$

$24y = -40x + 53$

$y = -\frac{5}{3}x + \frac{53}{24}$

(b) $m = \frac{3}{5}, \left(\frac{7}{8}, \frac{3}{4}\right)$

$y - \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{5}\left(x - \frac{7}{8}\right)$

$40y - 30 = 24\left(x - \frac{7}{8}\right)$

$40y - 30 = 24x - 21$

$40y = 24x + 9$

$y = \frac{3}{5}x + \frac{9}{40}$

77. $y + 5 = 0$

$y = -5$

Slope: $m = 0$

(a) $(-2, 4), m = 0$

$y = 4$

(b) $(-2, 4)$, m is undefined.

$x = -2$

78. $x - 4 = 0$

$x = 4$

Slope: m is undefined.

(a) $(3, -2)$, m is undefined.

$x = 3$

(b) $(3, -2), m = 0$

$y = -2$

79. $x - y = 4$

$y = x - 4$

Slope: $m = 1$

(a) $(2.5, 6.8), m = 1$

$y - 6.8 = 1(x - 2.5)$

$y = x + 4.3$

(b) $(2.5, 6.8), m = -1$

$y - 6.8 = (-1)(x - 2.5)$

$y = -x + 9.3$

80. $6x + 2y = 9$

$2y = -6x + 9$

$y = -3x + \frac{9}{2}$

Slope: $m = -3$

(a) $(-3.9, -1.4), m = -3$

$y - (-1.4) = -3(x - (-3.9))$

$y + 1.4 = -3x - 11.7$

$y = -3x - 13.1$

(b) $(-3.9, -1.4), m = \frac{1}{3}$

$y - (-1.4) = \frac{1}{3}(x - (-3.9))$

$y + 1.4 = \frac{1}{3}x + 1.3$

$y = \frac{1}{3}x - 0.1$

81. $\frac{x}{3} + \frac{y}{5} = 1$

$(15)\left(\frac{x}{3} + \frac{y}{5}\right) = 1(15)$

$5x + 3y - 15 = 0$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

82. $(-3, 0), (0, 4)$

$$\frac{x}{-3} + \frac{y}{4} = 1$$
$$(-12)\frac{x}{-3} + (-12)\frac{y}{4} = (-12) \cdot 1$$
$$4x - 3y + 12 = 0$$

83. $\dfrac{x}{-1/6} + \dfrac{y}{-2/3} = 1$

$$6x + \frac{3}{2}y = -1$$
$$12x + 3y + 2 = 0$$

84. $\left(\dfrac{2}{3}, 0\right), (0, -2)$

$$\frac{x}{2/3} + \frac{y}{-2} = 1$$
$$\frac{3x}{2} - \frac{y}{2} = 1$$
$$3x - y - 2 = 0$$

85. $\dfrac{x}{c} + \dfrac{y}{c} = 1, c \neq 0$

$$x + y = c$$
$$1 + 2 = c$$
$$3 = c$$
$$x + y = 3$$
$$x + y - 3 = 0$$

86. $(d, 0), (0, d), (-3, 4)$

$$\frac{x}{d} + \frac{y}{d} = 1$$
$$x + y = d$$
$$-3 + 4 = d$$
$$1 = d$$
$$x + y = 1$$
$$x + y - 1 = 0$$

87. (a) $m = 135$. The sales are increasing 135 units per year.

(b) $m = 0$. There is no change in sales during the year.

(c) $m = -40$. The sales are decreasing 40 units per year.

88. (a) The slopes of each line segment are:

$$\frac{182.80 - 170.91}{14 - 13} = 11.89 \qquad \frac{229.23 - 215.64}{17 - 16} = 13.59$$
$$\frac{233.72 - 182.80}{15 - 14} = 50.92 \text{ (greatest)} \qquad \frac{265.60 - 229.23}{18 - 17} = 36.37$$
$$\frac{215.64 - 233.72}{16 - 15} = -18.08 \text{ (least)} \qquad \frac{260.17 - 265.60}{19 - 18} = -5.43$$

The sales increased the greatest between 2014 and 2015. The sales increased the least between 2015 to 2016.

(b) $m = \dfrac{260.17 - 170.91}{19 - 13} = \dfrac{89.26}{6} \approx 14.88$

The slope of the line is about 14.88.

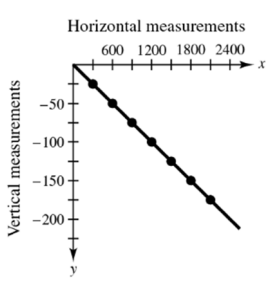
(c) Sales increased an average of about \$14.88 billion per year between 2013 and 2019.

89. $y = \frac{6}{100}x$

$y = \frac{6}{100}(200) = 12$ feet

90. (a) and (b)

x	300	600	900	1200	1500	1800	2100
y	–25	–50	–75	–100	–125	–150	–175



(c) $m = \dfrac{-50 - (-25)}{600 - 300} = \dfrac{-25}{300} = -\dfrac{1}{12}$

$$y - (-50) = -\frac{1}{12}(x - 600)$$
$$y + 50 = -\frac{1}{12}x + 50$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{12}x$$

(d) Because $m = -\dfrac{1}{12}$, for every change in the horizontal measurement of 12 feet, the vertical measurement decreases by 1 foot.

(e) $\dfrac{1}{12} \approx 0.083 = 8.3\%$ grade

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

91. Using the points $(0, 32)$ and $(100, 212)$, where the first coordinate represents a temperature in degrees Celsius and the second coordinate represents a temperature in degrees Fahrenheit, you have

$$m = \frac{212 - 32}{100 - 0} = \frac{180}{100} = \frac{9}{5}.$$

Since the point $(0, 32)$ is the F- intercept, $b = 32$, the equation is $F = 1.8C + 32$ or $C = \frac{5}{9}F - \frac{160}{9}$.

92. (a) Using the points $(1, 970)$ and $(3, 1270)$, you have

$$m = \frac{1270 - 970}{3 - 1} = \frac{300}{2} = 150.$$

Using the point-slope form with $m = 150$ and the point $(1, 970)$, you have

$$\begin{aligned} y - y_1 &= m(t - t_1) \\ y - 970 &= 150(t - 1) \\ y - 970 &= 150t - 150 \\ y &= 150t + 820. \end{aligned}$$

(b) The slope is $m = 150$. The slope tells you the amount of increase in the weight of an average male child's brain each year.

(c) Let $t = 2$:

$$\begin{aligned} y &= 150(2) + 820 \\ y &= 300 + 820 \\ y &= 1120 \end{aligned}$$

The average brain weight at age 2 is 1120 grams.

(d) Answers will vary.

(e) Answers will vary. *Sample answer:* No. The brain stops growing after reaching a certain age.

93. Using the points $(0, 830)$ and $(5, 0)$, where the first coordinate represents the year t and the second coordinate represents the value V, you have

$$V = \frac{0 - 830}{5 - 0}t + 830 = -166t + 830,\ 0 \le t \le 5.$$

94. Using the points $(0, 24{,}000)$ and $(10, 2000)$, where the first coordinate represents the year t and the second coordinate represents the value V, you have

$$m = \frac{2{,}000 - 24{,}000}{10 - 0} = \frac{-22{,}000}{10} = -2200.$$

Since the point $(0, 24{,}000)$ is the V-intercept, $b = 24{,}000$, the equation is $V = -2200t + 24{,}000,\ 0 \le t \le 10$.

95. (a) Total Cost = cost for fuel and maintainance + cost for operator + purchase cost

$$\begin{aligned} C &= 9.5t + 11.5t + 42{,}000 \\ C &= 21t + 42{,}000 \end{aligned}$$

(b) Revenue = Rate per hour · Hours

$$R = 45t$$

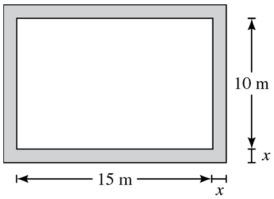
(c)
$$\begin{aligned} P &= R - C \\ P &= 45t - (21t + 42{,}000) \\ P &= 24t - 42{,}000 \end{aligned}$$

(d) Let $P = 0$, and solve for t.

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= 24t - 42{,}000 \\ 42{,}000 &= 24t \\ 1750 &= t \end{aligned}$$

The equipment must be used 1750 hours to yield a profit of 0 dollars.

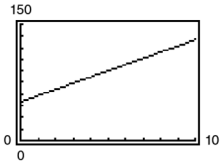
96. (a)



(b) $y = 2(15 + 2x) + 2(10 + 2x) = 8x + 50$

Because $m = 8$, each 1-meter increase in x will increase y by 8 meters.

(c)



97. False. The slope with the greatest magnitude corresponds to the steepest line.

98. $(-8, 2)$ and $(-1, 4)$: $m_1 = \frac{4 - 2}{-1 - (-8)} = \frac{2}{7}$

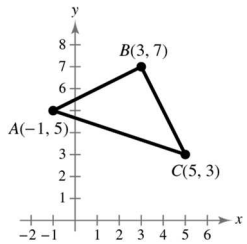
$(0, -4)$ and $(-7, 7)$: $m_2 = \frac{7 - (-4)}{-7 - 0} = \frac{11}{-7}$

False. The lines are not parallel.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

99. Find the slope of the line segments between the points A and B, and B and C.



$$m_{AB} = \frac{7-5}{3-(-1)} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$m_{BC} = \frac{3-7}{5-3} = \frac{-4}{2} = -2$$

Since the slopes are negative reciprocals, the line segments are perpendicular and therefore intersect to form a right angle. So, the triangle is a right triangle.

100.
$$\begin{aligned} d_1 &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(1-0)^2 + (m_1 - 0)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + (m_1)^2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} d_2 &= \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{(1-0)^2 + (m_2 - 0)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{1 + (m_2)^2} \end{aligned}$$

Using the Pythagorean Theorem:

$$\begin{aligned} (d_1)^2 + (d_2)^2 &= (\text{distance between } (1, m_1), \text{ and } (1, m_2))^2 \\ \left(\sqrt{1 + (m_1)^2}\right)^2 + \left(\sqrt{1 + (m_2)^2}\right)^2 &= \left(\sqrt{(1-1)^2 + (m_2 - m_1)^2}\right)^2 \\ 1 + (m_1)^2 + 1 + (m_2)^2 &= (m_2 - m_1)^2 \\ (m_1)^2 + (m_2)^2 + 2 &= (m_2)^2 - 2m_1m_2 + (m_1)^2 \\ 2 &= -2m_1m_2 \\ -\frac{1}{m_2} &= m_1 \end{aligned}$$

101. (a) The slope is $\dfrac{0-(-1)}{2-0} = \dfrac{1}{2}$, not 2.

(b) The y-intercept is $(0, -3)$, not $(0, 4)$.

102. (a) Matches graph (ii).

The slope is –20, which represents the decrease in the amount of the loan each week. The y-intercept is $(0, 200)$, which represents the original amount of the loan.

(b) Matches graph (iii).

The slope is 2, which represents the increase in the hourly wage for each unit produced. The y-intercept is $(0, 12.5)$, which represents the hourly rate if the employee produces no units.

(c) Matches graph (i).

The slope is 0.32, which represents the increase in travel cost for each mile driven. The y-intercept is $(0, 32)$, which represents the fixed cost of \$30 per day for meals. This amount does not depend on the number of miles driven.

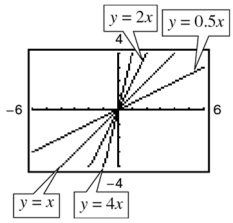
(d) Matches graph (iv).

The slope is –100, which represents the amount by which the computer depreciates each year. The y-intercept is $(0, 750)$, which represents the original purchase price.

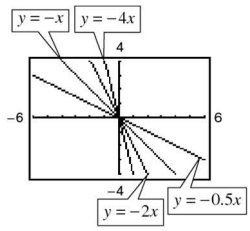
© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

103. The line $y = 4x$ rises most quickly.



The line $y = -4x$ falls most quickly.



The greater the magnitude of the slope (the absolute value of the slope), the faster the line rises or falls.

104. Because $|-4| > \left|\frac{5}{2}\right|$, the steeper line is the one with a slope of – 4. The slope with the greatest magnitude corresponds to the steepest line.

105. $y = x^2 - x$

When $x = -2$: $y = (-2)^2 - (-2) = 4 + 2 = 6$

When $x = 0$: $y = 0^2 - 0 = 0$

When $x = 3$: $y = 3^2 - 3 = 9 - 3 = 6$

When $x = 6$: $y = 6^2 - 6 = 36 - 6 = 30$

106. $y = x + 5y \Rightarrow 4y = -x \Rightarrow y = \dfrac{-x}{4}$

(a) When $x = -2$: $y = \dfrac{-(-2)}{4} = \dfrac{1}{2}$

(b) When $x = 0$: $y = \dfrac{-0}{4} = 0$

(c) When $x = 3$: $y = \dfrac{-3}{4}$

(d) When $x = 6$: $y = \dfrac{-6}{4} = \dfrac{-3}{2}$

107. $2f = \dfrac{(7 - x^3)}{5} \Rightarrow f = \dfrac{(7 - x^3)}{10}$

(a) When $x = -2$: $f = \dfrac{(7 - (-2)^3)}{10} = \dfrac{(7 + 8)}{10} = \dfrac{15}{10} = \dfrac{3}{2}$

(b) When $x = 0$: $f = \dfrac{(7 - 0^3)}{10} = \dfrac{7}{10}$

(c) When $x = 3$: $f = \dfrac{(7 - 3^3)}{10} = \dfrac{(7 - 27)}{10} = \dfrac{-20}{10} = -2$

(d) When $x = 6$: $f = \dfrac{(7 - 6^3)}{10} = \dfrac{(7 - 216)}{10} = \dfrac{-209}{10}$

108. $\dfrac{g}{4} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2 + x}}{3} \Rightarrow g = \dfrac{4\sqrt{2 + x}}{3}$

(a) When $x = -2$: $g = \dfrac{4\sqrt{2 - 2}}{3} = \dfrac{4\sqrt{0}}{3} = 0$

(b) When $x = 0$: $g = \dfrac{4\sqrt{2 + 0}}{3} = \dfrac{4\sqrt{2}}{3}$

(c) When $x = 3$: $g = \dfrac{4\sqrt{2 + 3}}{3} = \dfrac{4\sqrt{5}}{3}$

(d) When $x = 6$: $g = \dfrac{4\sqrt{2 + 6}}{3} = \dfrac{4\sqrt{8}}{3} = \dfrac{8\sqrt{2}}{3}$

109.
$$\begin{aligned} 2x^3 - 5x^2 - 2x + 5 &= 0 \\ x^2(2x - 5) - (2x - 5) &= 0 \\ (x^2 - 1)(2x - 5) &= 0 \\ x &= \pm 1, \frac{5}{2} \end{aligned}$$

110.
$$\begin{aligned} x^4 - 3x^3 - x - 2 &= 1 - 2x \\ x^4 - 3x^3 + x - 3 &= 0 \\ x^3(x - 3) + (x - 3) &= 0 \\ (x^3 + 1)(x - 3) &= 0 \\ (x + 1)(x^2 - x + 1)(x - 3) &= 0 \\ x &= -1, 3 \end{aligned}$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

111.
$$x^6 + 4x^3 - 5 = 0$$
$$(x^3 + 5)(x^3 - 1) = 0$$
$$x = -\sqrt[3]{5},\ 1$$

112.
$$x^4 - 5x^2 + 4 = 0$$
$$(x^2 - 4)(x^2 - 1) = 0$$
$$(x + 2)(x - 2)(x + 1)(x - 1) = 0$$
$$x = \pm 2,\ \pm 1$$

113.
$$3\sqrt{x} - 5\sqrt{18} = 0$$
$$3\sqrt{x} = 5(3)\sqrt{2}$$
$$\sqrt{x} = 5\sqrt{2}$$
$$x = 25(2) = 50$$

114.
$$(x + 1)^{3/5} - 8 = 0$$
$$(x + 1)^{3/5} = 8$$
$$(x + 1) = 8^{5/3} = 2^5 = 32$$
$$x = 31$$

115.
$$x = \frac{2}{x} + 1$$
$$x^2 = 2 + x$$
$$x^2 - x - 2 = 0$$
$$(x - 2)(x + 1) = 0$$
$$x = 2,\ -1$$

116.
$$\frac{3}{x} - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{x}{4}$$
$$3 - \frac{1}{2}x = \frac{x^2}{4}$$
$$12 - 2x = x^2$$
$$x^2 + 2x - 12 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4(-12)}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{52}}{2}$$
$$= -1 \pm \sqrt{13}$$

117. $x + |x - 9| = 7$

$|x - 9| = 7 - x$

If $x - 9 \geq 0$, then $x - 9 = 7 - x \Rightarrow 2x = 16 \Rightarrow x = 8$, which is extraneous.

If $x - 9 < 0$, then $-(x - 9) = 7 - x$, which is extraneous.

No real solution.

118. $|3x - 6| = x^2 - 4$

If $3x - 6 \geq 0$, then $3x - 6 = x^2 - 4 \Rightarrow x^2 - 3x - 2 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (x - 2)(x - 1) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1, 2$

($x = 1$ is extraneous.)

If $3x - 6 < 0$, then $6 - 3x = x^2 - 4 \Rightarrow x^2 + 3x - 10 = 0$

$\Rightarrow (x + 5)(x - 2) = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2, -5$

Solutions: $x = 2, -5$

119.
$$\frac{\left[(x - 1)^2 + 1\right] - (x^2 + 1)}{x} = \frac{(x^2 - 2x + 1 + 1) - (x^2 + 1)}{x}$$
$$= \frac{-2x + 1}{x}$$

120.
$$\frac{\left[(t + 1)^2 - (t + 1) - 2\right] - (t^2 - t - 2)}{t} = \frac{(t^2 + 2t + 1 - t - 1 - 2) - (t^2 - t - 2)}{t}$$
$$= \frac{t^2 + t - 2 - t^2 + t + 2}{t}$$
$$= \frac{2t}{t} = 2,\ t \neq 0$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

121. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{4-x^2-3}{x-1}+x^2+x+4 &= \frac{4-x^2-3+(x-1)(x^2+x+4)}{x-1}\\ &= \frac{4-x^2-3+(x^3+x^2+4x-x^2-x-4)}{x-1}\\ &= \frac{4-x^2-3+x^3+3x-4}{x-1}\\ &= \frac{x^3-x^2+3x-3}{x-1}\\ &= \frac{x^2(x-1)+3(x-1)}{x-1}\\ &= \frac{(x-1)(x^2+3)}{x-1}\\ &= x^2+3,\ x \neq 1\end{aligned}$$

Alternate solution:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{4-x^2-3}{x-1}+x^2+x+4 &= \frac{(1-x)(1+x)}{x-1}+x^2+x+4\\ &= -1-x+x^2+x+4,\ x \neq 1\\ &= x^2+3,\ x \neq 1\end{aligned}$$

122. $$\begin{aligned}\frac{x^3+x}{x^2-4}-\frac{5}{2(x+2)}+\frac{5}{2(x-2)}+2 &= \frac{2(x^3+x)-5(x-2)+5(x+2)+4(x^2-4)}{2(x^2-4)}\\ &= \frac{2x^3+2x-5x+10+5x+10+4x^2-16}{2(x^2-4)}\\ &= \frac{2x^3+4x^2+2x+4}{2(x^2-4)}\\ &= \frac{x^3+2x^2+x+2}{x^2-4}\\ &= \frac{x^2(x+2)+(x+2)}{x^2-4}\\ &= \frac{(x+2)(x^2+1)}{(x+2)(x-2)}\\ &= \frac{x^2+1}{x-2},\ x \neq -2\end{aligned}$$

Section 1.4 Functions

1. independent; dependent

2. difference quotient

3. A relation is any set of ordered pairs. A function is a relation in which no two ordered pairs have the same first component and different second components.

4. For $g(x) = 4x - 5$, to find $g(x+2)$, substitute $x+2$ for x, and simplify: $g(x+2) = 4(x+2) - 5$
$= 4x + 3.$

5. The domain of a piece-wise function must be explicitly described, so that it can determine which equation is used to evaluate the function.

6. The domain of $y = \sqrt{4-x^2}$ is determined by solving the inequality $4 - x^2 \geq 0$.

7. Yes, the relationship is a function. Each domain value is matched with exactly one range value.

8. No, the relationship is not a function. The domain value of –1 is matched with two output values.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

9. No, it does not represent a function. The input values of 10 and 7 are each matched with two output values.

10. Yes, the table does represent a function. Each input value is matched with exactly one output value.

Input, x	-2	0	2	4	6
Output, y	1	1	1	1	1

11. (a) Each element of A is matched with exactly one element of B, so it does represent a function.

(b) Each element of A is matched with exactly one element of B, so it does represent a function.

(c) The element 2 in A is not matched with an element of B, so the relation does not represent a function.

12. (a) The element c in A is matched with two elements, 2 and 3 of B, so it is not a function.

(b) Each element of A is matched with exactly one element of B, so it does represent a function.

(c) This is not a function from A to B (it represents a function from B to A instead).

13. $x^2 + y^2 = 4 \Rightarrow y = \pm\sqrt{4 - x^2}$

No, y *is not* a function of x.

14. $x^2 - y = 9 \Rightarrow y = x^2 - 9$

Yes, y *is* a function of x.

15. $y = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$

Yes, y *is* a function of x.

16. $y = \sqrt{x + 5}$

Yes, y *is* a function of x.

17. $y = 4 - |x|$

Yes, y *is* a function of x.

18. $|y| = 4 - x \Rightarrow y = 4 - x$ or $y = -(4 - x)$

No, y *is not* a function of x.

19. $y = -75$ or $y = -75 + 0x$

Yes, y *is* a function of x.

20. $x - 1 = 0$

$x = 1$

No, this *is not* a function of x.

21. $g(t) = 4t^2 - 3t + 5$

(a) $g(2) = 4(2)^2 - 3(2) + 5 = 16 - 6 + 5 = 15$

(b) $g(-1) = 4(-1)^2 - 3(-1) + 5 = 4 + 3 + 5 = 12$

(c) $g(t + 2) = 4(t + 2)^2 - 3(t + 2) + 5$

$= 4(t^2 + 4t + 4) - 3t - 6 + 5$

$= 4t^2 + 13t + 15$

22. $V(r) = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$

(a) $V(3) = \frac{4}{3}\pi(3)^3 = \frac{4}{3}\pi(27) = 36\pi$

(b) $V\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = \frac{4}{3}\pi\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^3 = \frac{4}{3}\pi\left(\frac{27}{8}\right) = \frac{9}{2}\pi$

(c) $V(2r) = \frac{4}{3}\pi(2r)^3 = \frac{4}{3}\pi(8r^3) = \frac{32}{3}\pi r^3$

23. $f(y) = 3 - \sqrt{y}$

(a) $f(4) = 3 - \sqrt{4} = 1$

(b) $f(0.25) = 3 - \sqrt{0.25} = 2.5$

(c) $f(4x^2) = 3 - \sqrt{4x^2} = 3 - 2|x|$

24. $f(x) = \sqrt{x + 8} + 2$

(a) $f(-8) = \sqrt{(-8) + 8} + 2 = 2$

(b) $f(1) = \sqrt{(1) + 8} + 2 = 5$

(c) $f(x - 8) = \sqrt{(x - 8) + 8} + 2 = \sqrt{x} + 2$

25. $q(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2 - 9}$

(a) $q(0) = \dfrac{1}{0^2 - 9} = -\dfrac{1}{9}$

(b) $q(3) = \dfrac{1}{3^2 - 9}$ is undefined.

(c) $q(y + 3) = \dfrac{1}{(y + 3)^2 - 9} = \dfrac{1}{y^2 + 6y}$

26. $q(t) = \dfrac{2t^2 + 3}{t^2}$

(a) $q(2) = \dfrac{2(2)^2 + 3}{(2)^2} = \dfrac{8 + 3}{4} = \dfrac{11}{4}$

(b) $q(0) = \dfrac{2(0)^2 + 3}{(0)^2}$

Division by zero is undefined.

(c) $q(-x) = \dfrac{2(-x)^2 + 3}{(-x)^2} = \dfrac{2x^2 + 3}{x^2}$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

27. $f(x) = \dfrac{|x|}{x}$

(a) $f(2) = \dfrac{|2|}{2} = 1$

(b) $f(-2) = \dfrac{|-2|}{-2} = -1$

(c) $f(x-1) = \dfrac{|x-1|}{x-1} = \begin{cases} -1, & \text{if } x < 1 \\ 1, & \text{if } x > 1 \end{cases}$

28. $f(x) = |x| + 4$

(a) $f(2) = |2| + 4 = 6$

(b) $f(-2) = |-2| + 4 = 6$

(c) $f(x^2) = |x^2| + 4 = x^2 + 4$

29. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & x < 0 \\ 2x + 2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$

(a) $f(-1) = 2(-1) + 1 = -1$

(b) $f(0) = 2(0) + 2 = 2$

(c) $f(2) = 2(2) + 2 = 6$

30. $f(x) = \begin{cases} -3x - 3, & x < -1 \\ x^2 + 2x - 1, & x \geq -1 \end{cases}$

(a) $f(-2) = -3(-2) - 3 = 3$

(b) $f(-1) = (-1)^2 + 2(-1) - 1 = -2$

(c) $f(1) = (1)^2 + 2(1) - 1 = 2$

31. $f(x) = -x^2 + 5$

$f(-2) = -(-2)^2 + 5 = 1$

$f(-1) = -(-1)^2 + 5 = 4$

$f(0) = -(0)^2 + 5 = 5$

$f(1) = -(1)^2 + 5 = 4$

$f(2) = -(2)^2 + 5 = 1$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2
$f(x)$	1	4	5	-4	1

32. $h(t) = \frac{1}{2}|t + 3|$

$h(-5) = \frac{1}{2}|-5 + 3| = 1$

$h(-4) = \frac{1}{2}|-4 + 3| = \frac{1}{2}$

$h(-3) = \frac{1}{2}|-3 + 3| = 0$

$h(-2) = \frac{1}{2}|-2 + 3| = \frac{1}{2}$

$h(-1) = \frac{1}{2}|-1 + 3| = 1$

t	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1
$h(t)$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	1

33. $f(x) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{2}x + 4, & x \leq 0 \\ (x-2)^2, & x > 0 \end{cases}$

$f(-2) = -\frac{1}{2}(-2) + 4 = 5$

$f(-1) = -\frac{1}{2}(-1) + 4 = 4\frac{1}{2} = \frac{9}{2}$

$f(0) = -\frac{1}{2}(0) + 4 = 4$

$f(1) = (1-2)^2 = 1$

$f(2) = (2-2)^2 = 0$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2
$f(x)$	5	$\frac{9}{2}$	4	1	0

34. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 9 - x^2, & x < 3 \\ x - 3, & x \geq 3 \end{cases}$

$f(1) = 9 - (1)^2 = 8$

$f(2) = 9 - (2)^2 = 5$

$f(3) = (3) - 3 = 0$

$f(4) = (4) - 3 = 1$

$f(5) = (5) - 3 = 2$

x	1	2	3	4	5
$f(x)$	8	5	0	1	2

35. $15 - 3x = 0$

$3x = 15$

$x = 5$

36. $f(x) = 4x + 6$

$4x + 6 = 0$

$4x = -6$

$x = -\frac{3}{2}$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

37. $\dfrac{3x-4}{5} = 0$

$3x - 4 = 0$

$x = \dfrac{4}{3}$

38. $f(x) = \dfrac{12 - x^2}{8}$

$\dfrac{12 - x^2}{8} = 0$

$x^2 = 12$

$x = \pm\sqrt{12} = \pm 2\sqrt{3}$

39. $f(x) = x^2 - 81$

$x^2 - 81 = 0$

$x^2 = 81$

$x = \pm 9$

40. $f(x) = x^2 - 6x - 16$

$x^2 - 6x - 16 = 0$

$(x - 8)(x + 2) = 0$

$x - 8 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 8$

$x + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -2$

41. $x^3 - x = 0$

$x(x^2 - 1) = 0$

$x(x + 1)(x - 1) = 0$

$x = 0$, $x = -1$, or $x = 1$

42. $f(x) = x^3 - x^2 - 3x + 3$

$x^3 - x^2 - 3x + 3 = 0$

$x^2(x - 1) - 3(x - 1) = 0$

$(x - 1)(x^2 - 3) = 0$

$x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$

$x^2 - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm\sqrt{3}$

43. $f(x) = g(x)$

$x^2 = x + 2$

$x^2 - x - 2 = 0$

$(x - 2)(x + 1) = 0$

$x - 2 = 0 \quad x + 1 = 0$

$x = 2 \qquad x = -1$

44. $f(x) = g(x)$

$x^2 + 2x + 1 = 5x + 19$

$x^2 - 3x - 18 = 0$

$(x - 6)(x + 3) = 0$

$x - 6 = 0 \qquad x + 3 = 0$

$x = 6 \qquad x = -3$

45. $f(x) = g(x)$

$x^4 - 2x^2 = 2x^2$

$x^4 - 4x^2 = 0$

$x^2(x^2 - 4) = 0$

$x^2(x + 2)(x - 2) = 0$

$x^2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$

$x + 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -2$

$x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$

46. $f(x) = g(x)$

$\sqrt{x} - 4 = 2 - x$

$x + \sqrt{x} - 6 = 0$

$(\sqrt{x} + 3)(\sqrt{x} - 2) = 0$

$\sqrt{x} + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x} = -3$, which is a contradiction, since $\sqrt{x}$ represents the principal square root.

$\sqrt{x} - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow \sqrt{x} = 2 \Rightarrow x = 4$

47. $f(x) = 5x^2 + x - 1$

Because $f(x)$ is a polynomial, the domain is all real numbers x.

48. $f(x) = 1 - 2x^2$

Because $f(x)$ is a polynomial, the domain is all real numbers x.

49. $g(y) = \sqrt{y + 6}$

Domain: $y + 6 \geq 0$

$y \geq -6$

The domain is all real numbers y such that $y \geq -6$.

50. $f(t) = \sqrt[3]{t + 4}$

Because $f(t)$ is a cube root, the domain is all real numbers t.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

51. $g(x) = \dfrac{1}{x} - \dfrac{3}{x+2}$

The domain is all real numbers x except $x = 0$, $x = -2$.

52. $h(x) = \dfrac{6}{x^2 - 4x}$

$$x^2 - 4x \neq 0$$
$$x(x-4) \neq 0$$
$$x \neq 0$$
$$x - 4 \neq 0 \Rightarrow x \neq 4$$

The domain is all real numbers x except $x = 0$, $x = 4$.

53. $f(s) = \dfrac{\sqrt{s-1}}{s-4}$

Domain: $s - 1 \geq 0 \Rightarrow s \geq 1$ and $s \neq 4$

The domain consists of all real numbers s, such that $s \geq 1$ and $s \neq 4$.

54. $f(x) = \dfrac{x+2}{\sqrt{x-10}}$

$$x - 10 > 0$$
$$x > 10$$

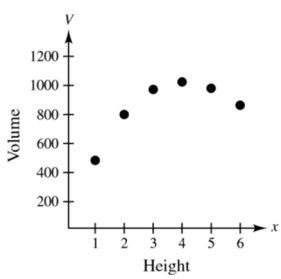
The domain is all real numbers x such that $x > 10$.

55. (a)

Height, x	Volume, V
1	484
2	800
3	972
4	1024
5	980
6	864

The volume is maximum when $x = 4$ and $V = 1024$ cubic centimeters.

(b)



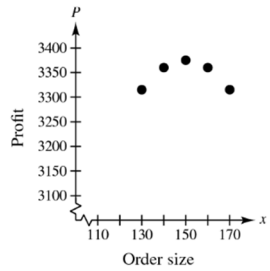
V is a function of x.

(c) $V = x(24 - 2x)^2$

Domain: $0 < x < 12$

56. (a) The maximum profit is \$3375.

(b)



Yes, P is a function of x.

(c) $\text{Profit} = \text{Revenue} - \text{Cost}$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\text{price}\\ \text{per unit}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\text{number}\\ \text{of units}\end{pmatrix} - (\text{cost})\begin{pmatrix}\text{number}\\ \text{of units}\end{pmatrix}$$
$$= [90 - (x - 100)(0.15)]x - 60x,\ x > 100$$
$$= (90 - 0.15x + 15)x - 60x$$
$$= (105 - 0.15x)x - 60x$$
$$= 105x - 0.15x^2 - 60x$$
$$= 45x - 0.15x^2,\ x > 100$$

57. $y = -\frac{1}{10}x^2 + 3x + 6$

$$y(25) = -\tfrac{1}{10}(25)^2 + 3(25) + 6 = 18.5 \text{ feet}$$

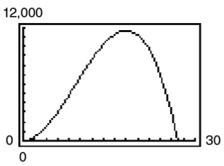
If the child holds a glove at a height of 5 feet, then the ball *will* be over the child's head because it will be at a height of 18.5 feet.

58. (a) $V = l \cdot w \cdot h = x \cdot y \cdot x = x^2y$ where $4x + y = 108$. So, $y = 108 - 4x$ and

$V = x^2(108 - 4x) = 108x^2 - 4x^3$.

Domain: $0 < x < 27$

(b)



(c) The dimensions that will maximize the volume of the package are $18 \times 18 \times 36$. From the graph, the maximum volume occurs when $x = 18$. To find the dimension for y, use the equation $y = 108 - 4x$.

$$y = 108 - 4x = 108 - 4(18) - 72 = 36$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

59. $A = \frac{1}{2}bh = \frac{1}{2}xy$

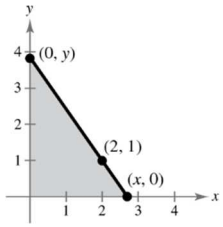
Because $(0, y), (2, 1)$, and $(x, 0)$ all lie on the same line, the slopes between any pair are equal.

$$\frac{1-y}{2-0} = \frac{0-1}{x-2}$$

$$\frac{1-y}{2} = \frac{-1}{x-2}$$

$$y = \frac{2}{x-2} + 1$$

$$y = \frac{x}{x-2}$$



So, $A = \frac{1}{2}x\left(\frac{x}{x-2}\right) = \frac{x^2}{2(x-2)}$.

The domain of A includes x-values such that $x^2/[2(x-2)] > 0$. By solving this inequality, the domain is $x > 2$.

60. $A = l \cdot w = (2x)y = 2xy$

But $y = \sqrt{36 - x^2}$, so $A = 2x\sqrt{36 - x^2}$.
The domain is $0 < x < 6$.

61. $p(t) = \begin{cases} 1.76t + 58.3, & 12 \le t < 16 \\ 0.90t + 71.5, & 16 \le t \le 18 \end{cases}$

For 2012 through 2015, use the first equation.

2012: $p(12) = 1.76(12) + 58.3 = 79.42\%$

2013: $p(13) = 1.76(13) + 58.3 = 81.18\%$

2014: $p(14) = 1.76(14) + 58.3 = 82.94\%$

2015: $p(15) = 1.76(15) + 58.3 = 84.70\%$

For 2016 through 2019, use the second equation.

2016: $p(16) = 0.90(16) + 71.5 = 85.90\%$

2017: $p(17) = 0.90(17) + 71.5 = 86.80\%$

2018: $p(18) = 0.90(18) + 71.5 = 87.70\%$

62. $p(t) = \begin{cases} 4.011t^2 - 76.89t + 586.7, & 7 \le t < 12 \\ 14.94t + 70.0, & 12 \le t < 17 \\ -4.263t^2 + 152.04t - 1030.4, & 17 \le t < 19 \end{cases}$

For 2007 through 2011, use the first equation.

2007: $p(7) = 4.011(7)^2 - 76.89(7) + 586.7 = 245.009 \Rightarrow \$245{,}009$

2008: $p(8) = 4.011(8)^2 - 76.89(8) + 586.7 = 228.284 \Rightarrow \$228{,}284$

2009: $p(9) = 4.011(9)^2 - 76.89(9) + 586.7 = 219.581 \Rightarrow \$219{,}581$

2010: $p(10) = 4.011(10)^2 - 76.89(10) + 586.7 = 218.900 \Rightarrow \$218{,}900$

2011: $p(11) = 4.011(11)^2 - 76.89(11) + 586.7 = 226.241 \Rightarrow \$226{,}241$

For 2012 through 2016, use the second equation.

2012: $p(12) = 14.94(12) + 70.0 = 249.28 \Rightarrow \$249{,}280$

2013: $p(13) = 14.94(13) + 70.0 = 264.22 \Rightarrow \$264{,}220$

2014: $p(14) = 14.94(14) + 70.0 = 279.16 \Rightarrow \$279{,}160$

2015: $p(15) = 14.94(15) + 70.0 = 294.1 \Rightarrow \$294{,}100$

2016: $p(16) = 14.94(16) + 70.0 = 309.04 \Rightarrow \$309{,}040$

For 2017 through 2019, use the third equation.

2017: $p(17) = -4.263(17)^2 + 152.04(17) - 1030.4 = 322.273 \Rightarrow \$322{,}273$

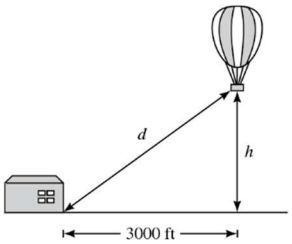
2018: $p(18) = -4.263(18)^2 + 152.04(18) - 1030.4 = 325.108 \Rightarrow \$325{,}108$

2019: $p(19) = -4.263(19)^2 + 152.04(19) - 1030.4 = 319.417 \Rightarrow \$319{,}417$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

63. (a)



(b) $(3000)^2 + h^2 = d^2$

$$h = \sqrt{d^2 - (3000)^2}$$

Domain: $d \geq 3000$ (because both $d \geq 0$ and $d^2 - (3000)^2 \geq 0$)

64. $F(y) = 149.76\sqrt{10}y^{5/2}$

(a)

y	5	10	20	30	40
$F(y)$	26,474.08	149,760.00	847,170.49	2,334,527.36	4,792,320

The force, in tons, of the water against the dam increases with the depth of the water.

(b) It appears that approximately 21 feet of water would produce 1,000,000 tons of force.

(c)
$$1{,}000{,}000 = 149.76\sqrt{10}y^{5/2}$$
$$\frac{1{,}000{,}000}{149.76\sqrt{10}} = y^{5/2}$$
$$2111.56 \approx y^{5/2}$$
$$21.37 \text{ feet} \approx y$$

65. (a) Cost = variable costs + fixed costs

$C = 12.30x + 98{,}000$

(b) Revenue = price per unit × number of units

$R = 17.98x$

(c) Profit = Revenue − Cost

$P = 17.98x - (12.30x + 98{,}000)$

$P = 5.68x - 98{,}000$

66. (a) Model:

(Total cost) = (Fixed costs) + (Variable costs)

Labels: Total cost = C

Fixed cost = 6000

Variable costs = $0.95x$

Equation: $C = 6000 + 0.95x$

(b) $\bar{C} = \dfrac{C}{x} = \dfrac{6000 + 0.95x}{x} = \dfrac{6000}{x} + 0.95$

67. (a) $R = n(\text{rate}) = n[8.00 - 0.05(n - 80)], n \geq 80$

$$R = 12.00n - 0.05n^2 = 12n - \frac{n^2}{20} = \frac{240n - n^2}{20}, n \geq 80$$

(b)

n	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
$R(n)$	\$675	\$700	\$715	\$720	\$715	\$700	\$675

The revenue is maximum when 120 people take the trip.

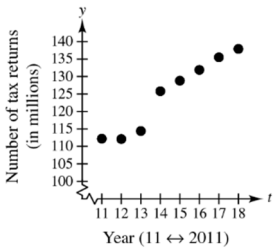
© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

68. (a) $\dfrac{f(2018) - f(2011)}{2018 - 2011} = \dfrac{137.9 - 112.2}{7} = \dfrac{25.7}{7} \approx 3.67$

Approximately 3.67 million more tax returns were made through e-file each year from 2011 to 2018.

(b)



(c) *Sample answer:* $N = 3.67t + 71.8, 11 \le t \le 18$

(Note that for $t = 11$, $N \approx 112.2$.)

(d)

t	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
N	112.2	115.8	119.5	123.2	126.9	130.5	134.2	137.9

(e) The algebraic model appears to be a good fit for the actual data.

(f) Using a graphing utility, $N = 4.20t + 64.0$. The models are similar.

69.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^2 - 2x + 4 \\ f(2+h) &= (2+h)^2 - 2(2+h) + 4 \\ &= 4 + 4h + h^2 - 4 - 2h + 4 \\ &= h^2 + 2h + 4 \\ f(2) &= (2)^2 - 2(2) + 4 = 4 \\ f(2+h) - f(2) &= h^2 + 2h \\ \frac{f(2+h) - f(2)}{h} &= \frac{h^2 + 2h}{h} = h + 2, h \ne 0 \end{aligned}$$

70.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 5x - x^2 \\ f(5+h) &= 5(5+h) - (5+h)^2 \\ &= 25 + 5h - (25 + 10h + h^2) \\ &= 25 + 5h - 25 - 10h - h^2 \\ &= -h^2 - 5h \\ f(5) &= 5(5) - (5)^2 \\ &= 25 - 25 = 0 \\ \frac{f(5+h) - f(5)}{h} &= \frac{-h^2 - 5h}{h} \\ &= \frac{-h(h+5)}{h} = -(h+5), h \ne 0 \end{aligned}$$

71.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^3 + 3x \\ f(x+h) &= (x+h)^3 + 3(x+h) \\ &= x^3 + 3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3 + 3x + 3h \\ \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{(x^3 + 3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3 + 3x + 3h) - (x^3 + 3x)}{h} \\ &= \frac{h(3x^2 + 3xh + h^2 + 3)}{h} \\ &= 3x^2 + 3xh + h^2 + 3, h \ne 0 \end{aligned}$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

72.
$$f(x) = 4x^3 - 2x$$
$$\begin{aligned} f(x+h) &= 4(x+h)^3 - 2(x+h) \\ &= 4\left(x^3 + 3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3\right) - 2x - 2h \\ &= 4x^3 + 12x^2h + 12xh^2 + 4h^3 - 2x - 2h \end{aligned}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{\left(4x^3 + 12x^2h + 12xh^2 + 4h^3 - 2x - 2h\right) - \left(4x^3 - 2x\right)}{h} \\ &= \frac{12x^2h + 12xh^2 + 4h^3 - 2h}{h} \\ &= \frac{h\left(12x^2 + 12xh + 4h^2 - 2\right)}{h} \\ &= 12x^2 + 12xh + 4h^2 - 2,\ h \neq 0 \end{aligned}$$

73.
$$g(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$$
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{g(x) - g(3)}{x-3} &= \frac{\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{9}}{x-3} \\ &= \frac{9 - x^2}{9x^2(x-3)} \\ &= \frac{-(x+3)(x-3)}{9x^2(x-3)} \\ &= -\frac{x+3}{9x^2},\ x \neq 3 \end{aligned}$$

74.
$$f(t) = \frac{1}{t-2}$$
$$f(1) = \frac{1}{1-2} = -1$$
$$\begin{aligned} \frac{f(t) - f(1)}{t-1} &= \frac{\frac{1}{t-2} - (-1)}{t-1} \\ &= \frac{1 + (t-2)}{(t-2)(t-1)} \\ &= \frac{(t-1)}{(t-2)(t-1)} \\ &= \frac{1}{t-2},\ t \neq 1 \end{aligned}$$

75. $f(x) = \sqrt{5x}$
$$\frac{f(x) - f(5)}{x-5} = \frac{\sqrt{5x} - 5}{x-5},\ x \neq 5$$

76.
$$f(x) = x^{2/3} + 1$$
$$f(8) = 8^{2/3} + 1 = 5$$
$$\frac{f(x) - f(8)}{x-8} = \frac{x^{2/3} + 1 - 5}{x-8} = \frac{x^{2/3} - 4}{x-8},\ x \neq 8$$

77. False. The equation $y^2 = x^2 + 4$ is a relation between x and y. However, $y = \pm\sqrt{x^2 + 4}$ does not represent a function.

78. True. A function is a relation by definition.

79. False. The range is $[-1, \infty)$.

80. True. The set represents a function. Each x-value is mapped to exactly one y-value.

81. By plotting the points, we have a parabola, so $g(x) = cx^2$. Because $(-4, -32)$ is on the graph, you have $-32 = c(-4)^2 \Rightarrow c = -2$. So, $g(x) = -2x^2$.

82. By plotting the data, you can see that they represent a line, or $f(x) = cx$. Because $(0, 0)$ and $\left(1, \frac{1}{4}\right)$ are on the line, the slope is $\frac{1}{4}$. So, $f(x) = \frac{1}{4}x$.

83. Because the function is undefined at 0, we have $r(x) = c/x$. Because $(-4, -8)$ is on the graph, you have $-8 = c/-4 \Rightarrow c = 32$. So, $r(x) = 32/x$.

84. By plotting the data, you can see that they represent $h(x) = c\sqrt{|x|}$. Because $\sqrt{|-4|} = 2$ and $\sqrt{|-1|} = 1$, and the corresponding y-values are 6 and 3, $c = 3$ and $h(x) = 3\sqrt{|x|}$.

85. The domain of $f(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$ includes $x = 1$, $x \geq 1$ and the domain of $g(x) = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x-1}}$ does not include $x = 1$ because you cannot divide by 0. The domain of $g(x) = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{x-1}}$ is $x > 1$. So, the functions do not have the same domain.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

86. (a) The height h is a function of t because for each value of t there is a corresponding value of h for $0 \le t \le 2.6$.

(b) Using the graph when $t = 0.5$, $h \approx 20$ feet and when $t = 1.25$, $h \approx 28$ feet.

(c) The domain of h is approximately $0 \le t \le 2.6$.

(d) No, the time t is not a function of the height h because some values of h correspond to more than one value of t.

87. No; x is the independent variable, f is the name of the function.

88.
$$f(x) = x^{2/3} + 1$$
$$f(8) = 8^{2/3} + 1 = 5$$
$$\frac{f(x) - f(8)}{x - 8} = \frac{x^{2/3} + 1 - 5}{x - 8} = \frac{x^{2/3} - 4}{x - 8}, x \neq 8$$

89.
$$x^3 - 3x^2 - x + 3 = 0$$
$$x^2(x - 3) - (x - 3) = 0$$
$$(x - 3)(x^2 - 1) = 0$$
$$x = 3, \pm 1$$

90.
$$x^3 + 2x^2 - 4x - 8 = 0$$
$$x^2(x + 2) - 4(x + 2) = 0$$
$$(x + 2)(x^2 - 4) = 0$$
$$x = \pm 2$$

91.
$$0 = -2x^2 - 7x + 15$$
$$2x^2 + 7x - 15 = 0$$
$$(x + 5)(2x - 3) = 0$$
$$x = -5, \tfrac{3}{2}$$

92.
$$2x^2 - 13x + 20 = 0$$
$$(x - 4)(2x - 5) = 0$$
$$x = 4, \tfrac{5}{2}$$

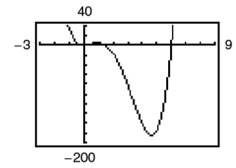
93. x-intercepts: $(-2, 0)$, $(1, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, -2)$

94. x-intercepts: $(-1, 0)$, $(3, 0)$

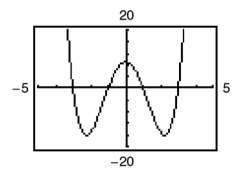
y-intercept: $(0, 3)$

95.



x-intercepts: $(0, 0)$, $\left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right)$, $(6, 0)$

96.



x-intercepts: $(\pm 1, 0)$, $(\pm 3, 0)$

97. $y = x^2 - 3.61x + 2.86$

Using a graphing utility, the x-intercepts are $(1.17, 0)$ and $(2.44, 0)$.

98. $y = x^3 + 1.27x^2 + 5.49$

Using a graphing utility, the x-intercept is $(-2.30, 0)$.

99. $$\frac{(3^2 + 4) - (1^2 + 4)}{3 - 1} = \frac{13 - 5}{2} = \frac{8}{2} = 4$$

100. $$\frac{9^{3/2} - 4^{3/2}}{9 - 4} = \frac{27 - 8}{5} = \frac{19}{5}$$

101. $$\frac{\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{2}}{6 - 4} = \frac{-\frac{1}{6}}{2} = \frac{-1}{12}$$

102. $$\frac{-\sqrt{\frac{1}{9}} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{4}}}{9 - 4} = \frac{-\frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{2}}{5} = \frac{\frac{1}{6}}{5} = \frac{1}{30}$$

103. $$\frac{\sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}}{\frac{3}{4} - \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{25}}{\frac{5}{12}} = 5\left(\frac{12}{5}\right) = 12$$

104. $$\frac{\sqrt{4^3 - (3^3 + 1)}}{(1 + \sqrt{13})(1 - \sqrt{13})} = \frac{\sqrt{64 - 28}}{1 - 13} = \frac{\sqrt{36}}{-12} = \frac{6}{-12} = \frac{-1}{2}$$

Section 1.5 Analyzing Graphs of Functions

1. zeros

2. decreasing

3. average rate of change; secant

4. odd

5. No. If a vertical line intersects the graph more than once, then it does not represent y as a function of x.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

6. If $f(2) \geq f(2)$ for all x in $(0, 3)$, the $(2, f(2))$ is a relative maximum of f.

7. Domain: $(-2, 2]$; Range: $[-1, 8]$

(a) $f(-1) = -1$

(b) $f(0) = 0$

(c) $f(1) = -1$

(d) $f(2) = 8$

8. Domain: $[-1, \infty)$; Range: $(-\infty, 7]$

(a) $f(-1) = 4$

(b) $f(0) = 3$

(c) $f(1) = 6$

(d) $f(3) = 0$

9. Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; Range: $(-2, \infty)$

(a) $f(2) = 0$

(b) $f(1) = 1$

(c) $f(3) = 2$

(d) $f(-1) = 3$

10. Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; Range: $(-\infty, 1]$

(a) $f(-2) = -3$

(b) $f(1) = 0$

(c) $f(0) = 1$

(d) $f(2) = -3$

11. A vertical line intersects the graph at most once, so y *is* a function of x.

12. y *is not* a function of x. Some vertical lines intersect the graph twice.

13. A vertical line intersects the graph more than once, so y *is not* a function of x.

14. A vertical line intersects the graph at most once, so y *is* a function of x.

15.
$$f(x) = 2x^2 - 7x - 30$$
$$2x^2 - 7x - 30 = 0$$
$$(2x + 5)(x - 6) = 0$$
$$2x + 5 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x - 6 = 0$$
$$x = -\tfrac{5}{2} \qquad\qquad x = 6$$

16.
$$f(x) = 3x^2 + 22x - 16$$
$$3x^2 + 22x - 16 = 0$$
$$(3x - 2)(x + 8) = 0$$
$$3x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \tfrac{2}{3}$$
$$x + 8 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -8$$

17.
$$f(x) = \tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - 2x$$
$$\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - 2x = 0$$
$$(3)\left(\tfrac{1}{3}x^3 - 2x\right) = 0(3)$$
$$x^3 - 6x = 0$$
$$x(x^2 - 6) = 0$$
$$x = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad x^2 - 6 = 0$$
$$x^2 = 6$$
$$x = \pm\sqrt{6}$$

18.
$$f(x) = -25x^4 + 9x^2$$
$$-x^2(25x^2 - 9) = 0$$
$$-x^2 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 25x^2 - 9 = 0$$
$$x = 0 \qquad\qquad 25x^2 = 9$$
$$x^2 = \tfrac{9}{25}$$
$$x = \pm\tfrac{3}{5}$$

19.
$$f(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 - 9x + 36$$
$$x^3 - 4x^2 - 9x + 36 = 0$$
$$x^2(x - 4) - 9(x - 4) = 0$$
$$(x - 4)(x^2 - 9) = 0$$
$$x - 4 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 4$$
$$x^2 - 9 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm 3$$

20.
$$f(x) = 4x^3 - 24x^2 - x + 6$$
$$4x^3 - 24x^2 - x + 6 = 0$$
$$4x^2(x - 6) - 1(x - 6) = 0$$
$$(x - 6)(4x^2 - 1) = 0$$
$$(x - 6)(2x + 1)(2x - 1) = 0$$
$$x - 6 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2x + 1 = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad 2x - 1 = 0$$
$$x = 6 \qquad\qquad x = -\tfrac{1}{2} \qquad\qquad x = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

21.
$$f(x) = \sqrt{2x} - 1$$
$$\sqrt{2x} - 1 = 0$$
$$\sqrt{2x} = 1$$
$$2x = 1$$
$$x = \tfrac{1}{2}$$

22.
$$f(x) = \sqrt{3x + 2}$$
$$\sqrt{3x + 2} = 0$$
$$3x + 2 = 0$$
$$-\tfrac{2}{3} = x$$

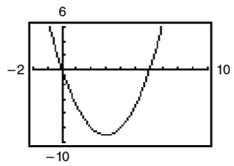
23.
$$f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$$
$$\sqrt{x^2 - 1} = 0$$
$$x^2 = 1$$
$$x = 1, -1$$

24.
$$f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 1}$$
$$\sqrt{x^2 + 2x + 1} = 0$$
$$x^2 + 2x + 1 = 0$$
$$(x + 1)(x + 1) = 0$$
$$x = -1$$

25.
$$f(x) = \frac{x + 3}{2x^2 - 6}$$
$$\frac{x + 3}{2x^2 - 6} = 0$$
$$x + 3 = 0$$
$$x = -3$$

26.
$$f(x) = \frac{x^2 - 9x + 14}{4x}$$
$$\frac{x^2 - 9x + 14}{4x} = 0$$
$$(x - 7)(x - 2) = 0$$
$$x - 7 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 7$$
$$x - 2 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 2$$

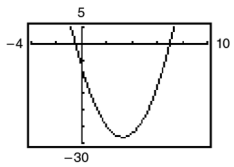
27. (a)



Zeros: $x = 0, 6$

(b)
$$f(x) = x^2 - 6x$$
$$x^2 - 6x = 0$$
$$x(x - 6) = 0$$
$$x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$$
$$x - 6 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 6$$

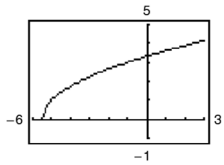
28. (a)



Zeros: $x = -0.5, 7$

(b)
$$f(x) = 2x^2 - 13x - 7$$
$$2x^2 - 13x - 7 = 0$$
$$(2x + 1)(x - 7) = 0$$
$$2x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -\tfrac{1}{2}$$
$$x - 7 = 0 \Rightarrow x = 7$$

29. (a)



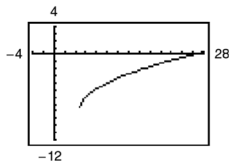
Zero: $x = -5.5$

(b)
$$f(x) = \sqrt{2x + 11}$$
$$\sqrt{2x + 11} = 0$$
$$2x + 11 = 0$$
$$x = -\tfrac{11}{2}$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

30. (a)

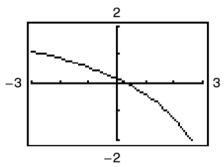


Zero: $x = 26$

(b) $f(x) = \sqrt{3x - 14} - 8$

$$\sqrt{3x - 14} - 8 = 0$$
$$\sqrt{3x - 14} = 8$$
$$3x - 14 = 64$$
$$x = 26$$

31. (a)

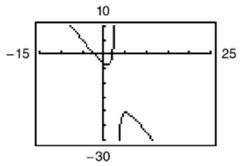


Zero: $x = 0.3333$

(b) $f(x) = \dfrac{3x - 1}{x - 6}$

$$\frac{3x - 1}{x - 6} = 0$$
$$3x - 1 = 0$$
$$x = \frac{1}{3}$$

32. (a)



Zeros: $x = \pm 2.1213$

(b) $f(x) = \dfrac{2x^2 - 9}{3 - x}$

$$\frac{2x^2 - 9}{3 - x} = 0$$

$$2x^2 - 9 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \pm\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} = \pm 2.1213$$

33. $f(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x^3$

The function is decreasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$.

34. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x$

The function is decreasing on $(-\infty, 2)$ and increasing on $(2, \infty)$.

35. $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 1}$

The function is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and increasing on $(1, \infty)$.

36. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 + 2$

The function is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(0, 2)$.

37. $f(x) = |x + 1| + |x - 1|$

The function is increasing on $(1, \infty)$.

The function is constant on $(-1, 1)$.

The function is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$.

38. The function is decreasing on $(-2, -1)$ and $(-1, 0)$ and increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, \infty)$.

39. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & x \le -1 \\ x^2 - 2, & x > -1 \end{cases}$

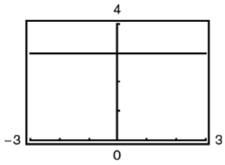
The function is decreasing on $(-1, 0)$ and increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(0, \infty)$.

40. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x + 3, & x \le 0 \\ 3, & 0 < x \le 2 \\ 2x + 1, & x > 2 \end{cases}$

The function is increasing on $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

The function is constant on $(0, 2)$.

41. $f(x) = 3$



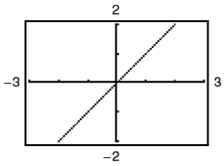
Constant on $(-\infty, \infty)$

x	−2	−1	0	1	2
$f(x)$	3	3	3	3	3

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

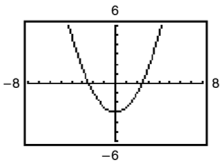
42. $g(x) = x$



Increasing on $(-\infty, \infty)$

x	−2	−1	0	1	2
$g(x)$	−2	−1	0	1	2

43. $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3$

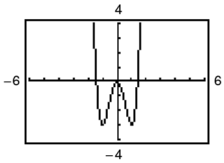


Decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$.

Increasing on $(0, \infty)$.

x	−2	−1	0	1	2
$g(x)$	−1	$-\frac{5}{2}$	−3	$-\frac{5}{2}$	−1

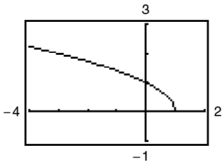
44. $f(x) = 3x^4 - 6x^2$



Increasing on $(-1, 0)$, $(1, \infty)$; Decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$, $(0, 1)$

x	−2	−1	0	1	2
$f(x)$	24	−3	0	−3	24

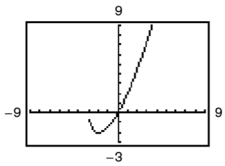
45. $f(x) = \sqrt{1 - x}$



Decreasing on $(-\infty, 1)$

x	−3	−2	−1	0	1
$f(x)$	2	$\sqrt{3}$	$\sqrt{2}$	1	0

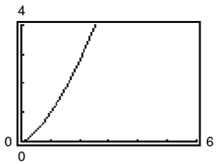
46. $f(x) = x\sqrt{x + 3}$



Increasing on $(-2, \infty)$; Decreasing on $(-3, -2)$

x	−3	−2	−1	0	1
$f(x)$	0	−2	−1.414	0	2

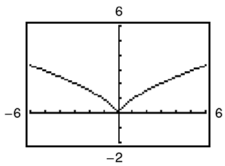
47. $f(x) = x^{3/2}$



Increasing on $(0, \infty)$

x	0	1	2	3	4
$f(x)$	0	1	2.8	5.2	8

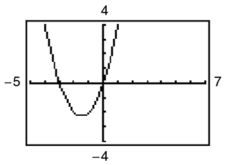
48. $f(x) = x^{2/3}$



Decreasing on $(-\infty, 0)$; Increasing on $(0, \infty)$

x	−2	−1	0	1	2
$f(x)$	1.59	1	0	1	1.59

49. $f(x) = x(x + 3)$

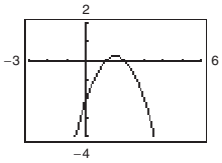


Relative minimum: $(-1.5, -2.25)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

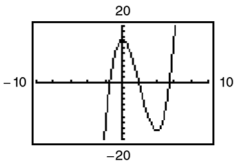
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

50. $f(x) = -x^2 + 3x - 2$



Relative maximum: $(1.5, 0.25)$

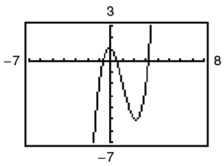
51. $h(x) = x^3 - 6x^2 + 15$



Relative minimum: $(4, -17)$

Relative maximum: $(0, 15)$

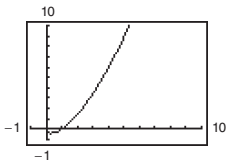
52. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 - x + 1$



Relative maximum: $(-0.15, 1.08)$

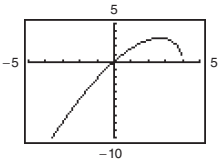
Relative minimum: $(2.15, -5.08)$

53. $h(x) = (x - 1)\sqrt{x}$



Relative minimum: $(0.33, -0.38)$

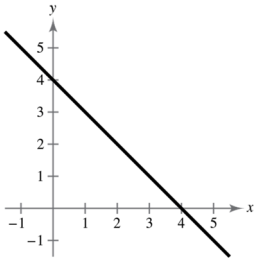
54. $g(x) = x\sqrt{4 - x}$



Relative maximum: $(2.67, 3.08)$

55. $f(x) = 4 - x$

$f(x) \geq 0$ on $(-\infty, 4]$



56. $f(x) = 4x + 2$

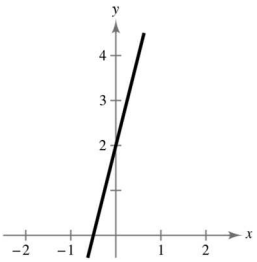
$f(x) \geq 0$ on $\left[-\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$

$4x + 2 \geq 0$

$4x \geq -2$

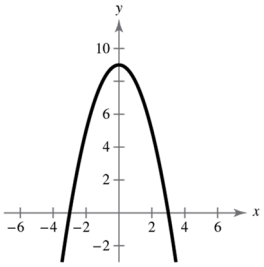
$x \geq -\frac{1}{2}$

$\left[-\frac{1}{2}, \infty\right)$



57. $f(x) = 9 - x^2$

$f(x) \geq 0$ on $[-3, 3]$



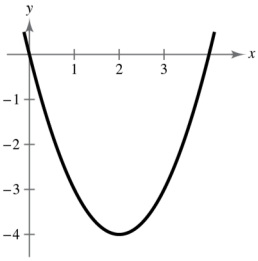
58. $f(x) = x^2 - 4x$

$f(x) \geq 0$ on $(-\infty, 0]$ and $[4, \infty)$

$x^2 - 4x \geq 0$

$x(x - 4) \geq 0$

$(-\infty, 0], [4, \infty)$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

59. $f(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$

$f(x) \geq 0$ on $[1, \infty)$

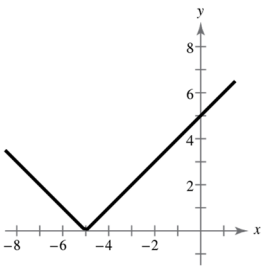
$\sqrt{x-1} \geq 0$

$x - 1 \geq 0$

$x \geq 1$

$[1, \infty)$

60. $f(x) = |x + 5|$



$f(x)$ is always greater than or equal to 0. $f(x) \geq 0$ for all x.

$(-\infty, \infty)$

61. $f(x) = -2x + 15$

$$\frac{f(3) - f(0)}{3 - 0} = \frac{9 - 15}{3} = -2$$

The average rate of change from $x_1 = 0$ to $x_2 = 3$ is -2.

62. $f(x) = x^2 - 2x + 8$

$$\frac{f(5) - f(1)}{5 - 1} = \frac{23 - 7}{4} = \frac{16}{4} = 4$$

The average rate of change from $x_1 = 1$ to $x_2 = 5$ is 4.

63. $f(x) = x^3 - 3x^2 - x$

$$\frac{f(2) - f(-1)}{2 - (-1)} = \frac{-6 - (-3)}{3} = \frac{-3}{3} = -1$$

The average rate of change from $x_1 = -1$ to $x_2 = 2$ is -1.

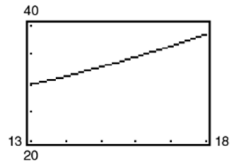
64. $f(x) = -x^3 + 6x^2 + x$

$$\frac{f(6) - f(1)}{6 - 1} = \frac{6 - 6}{5} = 0$$

The average rate of change from $x_1 = 1$ to $x_2 = 6$ is 0.

65. $y = 0.0729t^2 - 0.526t + 24.34, 13 \leq t \leq 18$

(a)



(b) $$\frac{y(18) - y(13)}{18 - 13} \approx \frac{38.49 - 29.82}{5} \approx 1.73$$

The amount of U.S. federal government spent on applied research increased by about \$1.73 billion each year from 2013 to 2018.

66. Average rate of change $= \dfrac{s(t_2) - s(t_1)}{t_2 - t_1}$

$$= \frac{s(9) - s(0)}{9 - 0}$$

$$= \frac{540 - 0}{9 - 0}$$

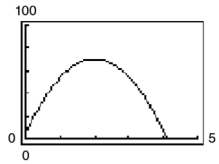
$= 60$ feet per second.

As the time traveled increases, the distance increases rapidly, causing the average speed to increase with each time increment. From $t = 0$ to $t = 4$, the average speed is less than from $t = 4$ to $t = 9$. Therefore, the overall average from $t = 0$ to $t = 9$ falls below the average found in part (b).

67. $s_0 = 6, v_0 = 64$

(a) $s = -16t^2 + 64t + 6$

(b)



(c) $$\frac{s(3) - s(0)}{3 - 0} = \frac{54 - 6}{3} = 16$$

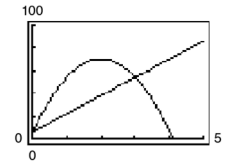
(d) The slope of the secant line is positive.

(e) $s(0) = 6, m = 16$

Secant line: $y - 6 = 16(t - 0)$

$y = 16t + 6$

(f)

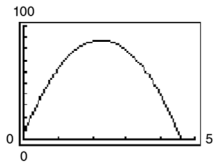


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

68. (a) $s = -16t^2 + 72t + 6.5$

(b)



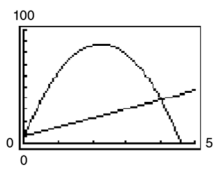
(c) The average rate of change from $t = 0$ to $t = 4$:

$$\frac{s(4) - s(0)}{4 - 0} = \frac{38.5 - 6.5}{4} = \frac{32}{4} = 8 \text{ feet per second}$$

(d) The slope of the secant line through $(0, s(0))$ and $(4, s(4))$ is positive.

(e) The equation of the secant line:
$m = 8$, $y = 8t + 6.5$

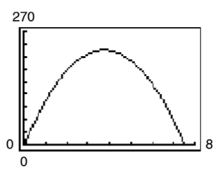
(f)



69. $v_0 = 120$, $s_0 = 0$

(a) $s = -16t^2 + 120t$

(b)



(c) The average rate of change from $t = 3$ to $t = 5$:

$$\frac{s(5) - s(3)}{5 - 3} = \frac{200 - 216}{2} = -\frac{16}{2} = -8 \text{ feet per second}$$

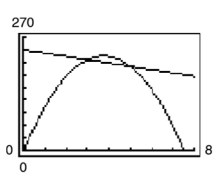
(d) The slope of the secant line through $(3, s(3))$ and $(5, s(5))$ is negative.

(e) The equation of the secant line: $m = -8$

Using $(5, s(5)) = (5, 200)$ we have

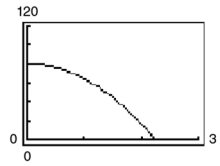
$$y - 200 = -8(t - 5)$$
$$y = -8t + 240.$$

(f)



70. (a) $s = -16t^2 + 80$

(b)



(c) The average rate of change from $t = 1$ to $t = 2$:

$$\frac{s(2) - s(1)}{2 - 1} = \frac{16 - 64}{1} = -\frac{48}{1} = -48 \text{ feet per second}$$

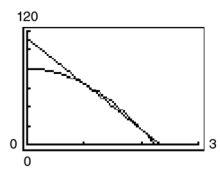
(d) The slope of the secant line through $(1, s(1))$ and $(2, s(2))$ is negative.

(e) The equation of the secant line: $m = -48$

Using $(1, s(1)) = (1, 64)$ we have

$$y - 64 = -48(t - 1)$$
$$y = -48t + 112.$$

(f)



71. $f(x) = x^6 - 2x^2 + 3$

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= (-x)^6 - 2(-x)^2 + 3 \\ &= x^6 - 2x^2 + 3 \\ &= f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is even. y-axis symmetry.

72. $g(x) = x^3 - 5x$

$$\begin{aligned} g(-x) &= (-x)^3 - 5(-x) \\ &= -x^3 + 5x \\ &= -g(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is odd. Origin symmetry.

73. $h(x) = x\sqrt{x + 5}$

$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= (-x)\sqrt{-x + 5} \\ &= -x\sqrt{5 - x} \\ &\neq h(x) \\ &\neq -h(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is neither odd nor even. No symmetry.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

74. $f(x) = x\sqrt{1 - x^2}$

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= -x\sqrt{1 - (-x)^2} \\ &= -x\sqrt{1 - x^2} \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is odd. Origin symmetry.

75. $f(s) = 4s^{3/2}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 4(-s)^{3/2} \\ &\neq f(s) \\ &\neq -f(s) \end{aligned}$$

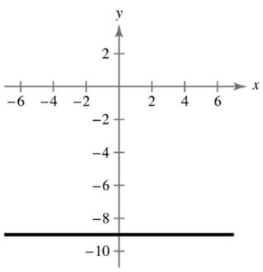
The function is neither odd nor even. No symmetry.

76. $g(s) = 4s^{2/3}$

$$\begin{aligned} g(-s) &= 4(-s)^{2/3} \\ &= 4s^{2/3} \\ &= g(s) \end{aligned}$$

The function is even. y-axis symmetry.

77.

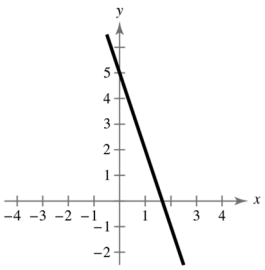


The graph of $f(x) = -9$ is symmetric to the y-axis, which implies $f(x)$ is even.

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= -9 \\ &= f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is even.

78. $f(x) = 5 - 3x$

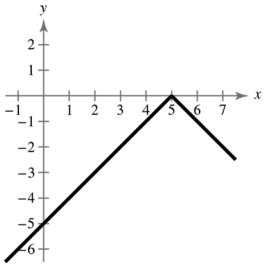


The graph displays no symmetry, which implies $f(x)$ is neither odd nor even.

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= 5 - 3(-x) \\ &= 5 + 3x \\ &\neq f(x) \\ &\neq -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is neither even nor odd.

79. $f(x) = -|x - 5|$

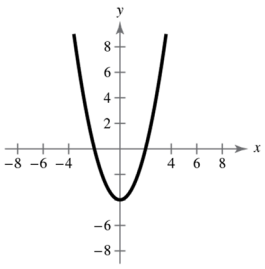


The graph displays no symmetry, which implies $f(x)$ is neither odd nor even.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= -|(-x) - 5| \\ &= -|-x - 5| \\ &\neq f(x) \\ &\neq -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is neither even nor odd.

80. $h(x) = x^2 - 4$



The graph displays y-axis symmetry, which implies $h(x)$ is even.

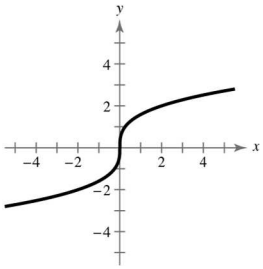
$$h(-x) = (-x)^2 - 4 = x^2 - 4 = h(x)$$

The function is even.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

81. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{4x}$

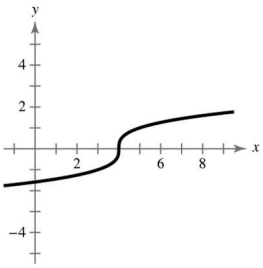


The graph displays origin symmetry, which implies $f(x)$ is odd.

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= \sqrt[3]{4(-x)} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{-4x} \\ &= -\sqrt[3]{4x} \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is odd.

82. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x - 4}$



The graph displays no symmetry, which implies $f(x)$ is neither odd nor even.

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= \sqrt[3]{(-x) - 4} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{-x - 4} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{-(x + 4)} \\ &= -\sqrt[3]{x + 4} \\ &\neq f(x) \\ &\neq -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is neither even nor odd.

83. $h = \text{top} - \text{bottom}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 3 - (4x - x^2) \\ &= 3 - 4x + x^2 \end{aligned}$$

84. $h = \text{top} - \text{bottom}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (4x - x^2) - 2x \\ &= 2x - x^2 \end{aligned}$$

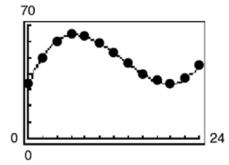
85. $L = \text{right} - \text{left}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= 2 - \sqrt[3]{2y} \end{aligned}$$

86. $L = \text{right} - \text{left}$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{2}{y} - 0 \\ &= \frac{2}{y} \end{aligned}$$

87. (a)



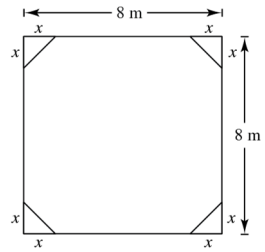
(b) The model is an excellent fit.

(c) The temperature was increasing from 6 A.M. until noon $(x = 0 \text{ to } x = 6)$. Then it decreases until 2 A.M. $(x = 6 \text{ to } x = 20)$. Then the temperature increases until 6 A.M. $(x = 20 \text{ to } x = 24)$.

(d) The maximum temperature according to the model is about 63.93°F. According to the data, it is 64°F. The minimum temperature according to the model is about 33.98°F. According to the data, it is 34°F.

(e) Answers may vary. Temperatures will depend upon the weather patterns, which usually change from day to day.

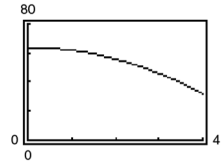
88.



(a) $A = (8)(8) - 4\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)(x)(x) = 64 - 2x^2$

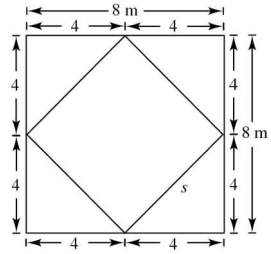
Domain: $0 \le x \le 4$

(b)



Range: $32 \le A \le 64$

(c) When $x = 4$, the resulting figure is a square.



By the Pythagorean Theorem,

$4^2 + 4^2 = s^2 \Rightarrow s = \sqrt{32} = 4\sqrt{2}$ meters.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

89. False. The function $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 + 1}$ has a domain of all real numbers.

90. False. An odd function is symmetric with respect to the origin, so its domain must include negative values.

91. The error is that $-2x^3 - 5 \neq -(2x^3 - 5)$. The correct process is as follows.

$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 2x^3 - 5 \\ f(-x) &= 2(-x)^3 - 5 \\ &= -2x^3 - 5 \\ &= -(2x^3 + 5) \end{aligned}$$

$f(-x) \neq -f(x)$ and $f(-x) \neq f(x)$, so the function $f(x) = 2x^3 - 5$ is neither odd nor even.

92. (a) Domain: $[-4, 5)$; Range: $[0, 9]$

(b) $(3, 0)$

(c) Increasing: $(-4, 0) \cup (3, 5)$; Decreasing: $(0, 3)$

(d) Relative minimum: $(3, 0)$

Relative maximum: $(0, 9)$

(e) Neither

93. $\left(-\frac{5}{3}, -7\right)$

(a) If f is even, another point is $\left(\frac{5}{3}, -7\right)$.

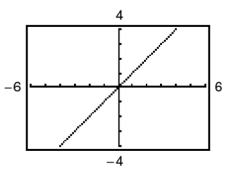
(b) If f is odd, another point is $\left(\frac{5}{3}, 7\right)$.

94. $(2a, 2c)$

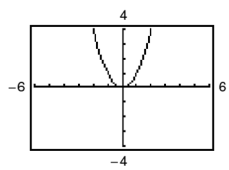
(a) $(-2a, 2c)$

(b) $(-2a, -2c)$

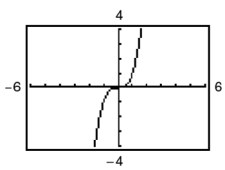
95. (a) $y = x$



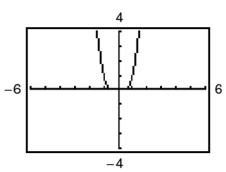
(b) $y = x^2$



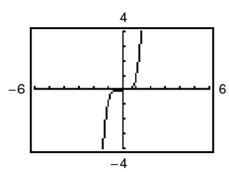
(c) $y = x^3$



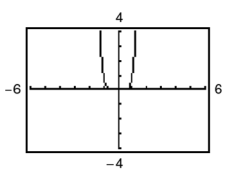
(d) $y = x^4$



(e) $y = x^5$

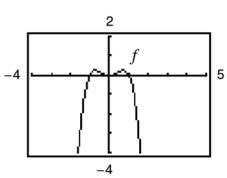


(f) $y = x^6$

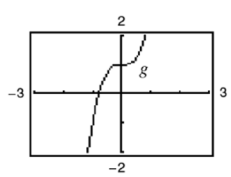


All the graphs pass through the origin. The graphs of the odd powers of x are symmetric with respect to the origin and the graphs of the even powers are symmetric with respect to the y-axis. As the powers increase, the graphs become flatter in the interval $-1 < x < 1$.

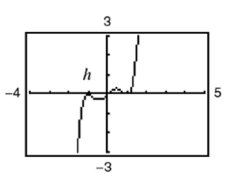
96.



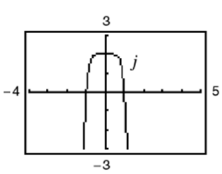
$f(x) = x^2 - x^4$ is even.



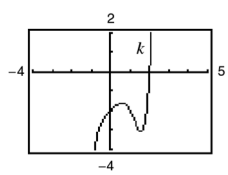
$g(x) = 2x^3 + 1$ is neither.



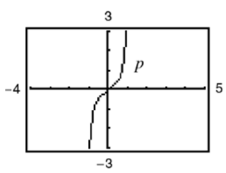
$h(x) = x^5 - 2x^3 + x$ is odd.



$j(x) = 2 - x^6 - x^8$ is even.



$k(x) = x^5 - 2x^4 + x - 2$ is neither.



$p(x) = x^9 + 3x^5 - x^3 + x$ is odd.

Equations of odd functions contain only odd powers of x. Equations of even functions contain only even powers of x. Odd functions have all variables raised to odd powers and even functions have all variables raised to even powers. A function that has variables raised to even and odd powers is neither odd nor even.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

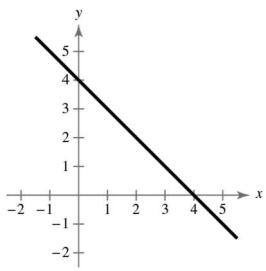
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

97. $(1, 3), (4, 0)$

Slope: $m = \dfrac{3 - 0}{1 - 4} = -1$

$y - 0 = -1(x - 4)$

$y = -x + 4$



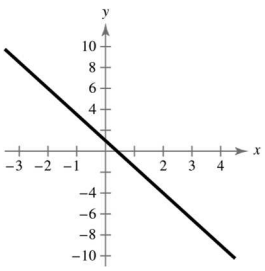
98. $(-2, 6), (4, -9)$

Slope: $m = \dfrac{6 - (-9)}{-2 - 4} = \dfrac{15}{-6} = \dfrac{-5}{2}$

$y - 6 = -\frac{5}{2}(x + 2)$

$y = -\frac{5}{2}x - 5 + 6$

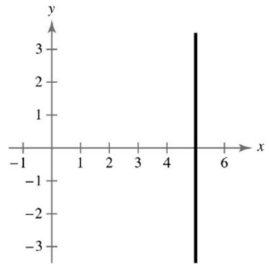
$y = -\frac{5}{2}x + 1$



99. $(5, 0), (5, 1)$

Slope: $\dfrac{0 - 1}{5 - 5} = \dfrac{-1}{0} \Rightarrow m$ is undefined.

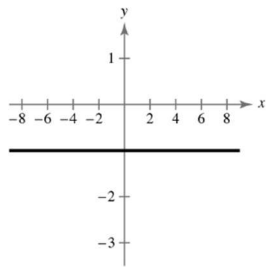
$x = 5$



100. $(6, -1), (-6, -1)$

Slope: $m = \dfrac{-1 - (-1)}{6 - (-6)} = 0$

$y = -1$



101. $f(x) = 5x - 3$

(a) $f(-3) = 5(-3) - 3 = -15 - 3 = -18$

(b) $f(3) = 5(3) - 3 = 15 - 3 = 12$

(c) $f(x + 3) = 5(x + 3) - 3 = 5x + 15 - 3 = 5x + 12$

102. $f(x) = x^2 + 3x - 1$

(a) $f(-2) = (-2)^2 + 3(-2) - 1 = 4 - 6 - 1 = -3$

(b) $f(4) = 4^2 + 3(4) - 1 = 16 + 12 - 1 = 27$

(c) $f(x - 1) = (x - 1)^2 + 3(x - 1) - 1 = x^2 - 2x + 1 + 3x - 3 - 1 = x^2 + x - 3$

103. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 3, & x \le 1 \\ -x + 4, & x > 1 \end{cases}$

(a) $f(0) = 2(0) + 3 = 3$

(b) $f(1) = 2(1) + 3 = 5$

(c) $f(2) = -2 + 4 = 2$

104. $f(x) = \begin{cases} -\frac{1}{2}x - 6, & x \le -4 \\ x + 5, & x > -4 \end{cases}$

(a) $f(-8) = -\frac{1}{2}(-8) - 6 = 4 - 6 = -2$

(b) $f(-4) = -\frac{1}{2}(-4) - 6 = 2 - 6 = -4$

(c) $f(0) = 0 + 5 = 5$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

105. *Verbal Model:* $(\text{Sum}) = (\text{first number}) + (\text{second number})$

Labels: $\text{Sum} = S$, $\text{first number} = n$, $\text{second number} = n + 1$

Equation: $S = n + (n + 1) = 2n + 1$

106. *Verbal Model:* $\text{Product} = (\text{first number}) \cdot (\text{second number})$

Labels: $\text{Product} = P$, $\text{first number} = n$, $\text{second number} = n + 1$

Equation: $P = n(n + 1) = n^2 + n$

Section 1.6 A Library of Parent Functions

1. Greatest integer function

2. Identity function

3. Reciprocal function

4. Squaring function

5. Square root function

6. Constant function

7. Absolute value function

8. Cubic function

9. Linear function

10. linear

11. (a) $f(1) = 4, f(0) = 6$

$(1, 4), (0, 6)$

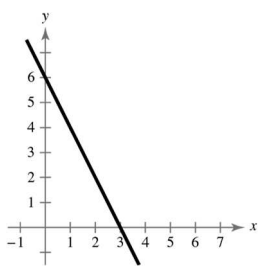
$$m = \frac{6 - 4}{0 - 1} = -2$$

$$y - 6 = -2(x - 0)$$

$$y = -2x + 6$$

$$f(x) = -2x + 6$$

(b)



12. (a) $f(-3) = -8, f(1) = 2$

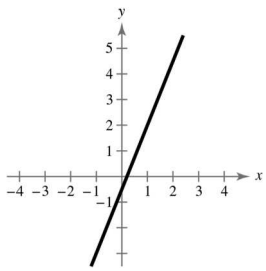
$(-3, -8), (1, 2)$

$$m = \frac{2 - (-8)}{1 - (-3)} = \frac{10}{4} = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$f(x) - 2 = \frac{5}{2}(x - 1)$$

$$f(x) = \frac{5}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}$$

(b)



13. (a) $f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\frac{5}{3}, f(6) = 2$

$\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{5}{3}\right), (6, 2)$

$$m = \frac{2 - \left(-\frac{5}{3}\right)}{6 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}$$

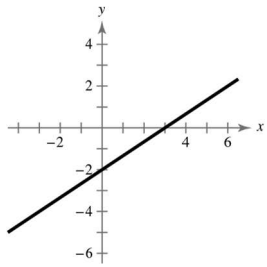
$$= \frac{\frac{11}{3}}{\frac{11}{2}} = \left(\frac{11}{3}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{2}{11}\right) = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$f(x) - 2 = \frac{2}{3}(x - 6)$$

$$f(x) - 2 = \frac{2}{3}x - 4$$

$$f(x) = \frac{2}{3}x - 2$$

(b)



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

14. (a) $f\left(\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{1}{2}, f(4) = 9$

$\left(\frac{3}{5}, \frac{1}{2}\right), (4, 9)$

$$m = \frac{9 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{4 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)}$$

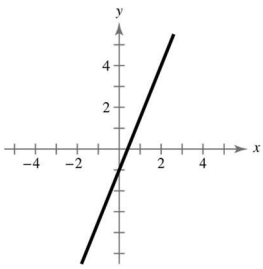
$$= \frac{\frac{17}{2}}{\frac{17}{5}} = \left(\frac{17}{2}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{5}{17}\right) = \frac{5}{2}$$

$$f(x) - 9 = \frac{5}{2}(x - 4)$$

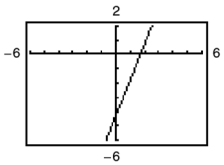
$$f(x) - 9 = \frac{5}{2}x - 10$$

$$f(x) = \frac{5}{2}x - 1$$

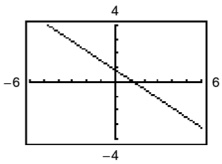
(b)



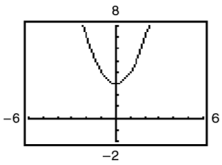
15. $f(x) = 2.5x - 4.25$



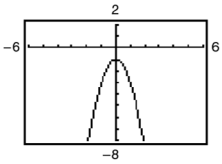
16. $f(x) = \frac{5}{6} - \frac{2}{3}x$



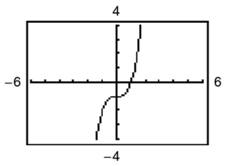
17. $g(x) = x^2 + 3$



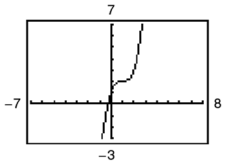
18. $g(x) = -2x^2 - 1$



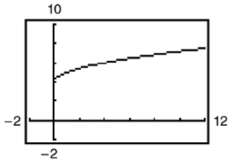
19. $f(x) = x^3 - 1$



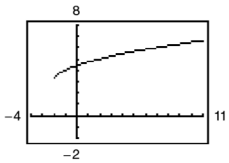
20. $f(x) = (x - 1)^3 + 2$



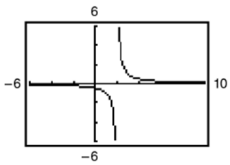
21. $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + 4$



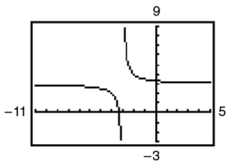
22. $h(x) = \sqrt{x + 2} + 3$



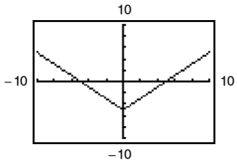
23. $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x - 2}$



24. $k(x) = 3 + \dfrac{1}{x + 3}$



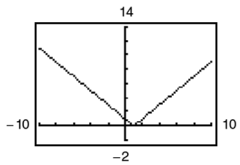
25. $g(x) = |x| - 5$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

26. $f(x) = |x - 1|$



27. $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(a) $f(2.1) = 2$

(b) $f(2.9) = 2$

(c) $f(-3.1) = -4$

(d) $f\left(\frac{7}{2}\right) = 3$

28. $h(x) = [\![x + 3]\!]$

(a) $h(-2) = [\![1]\!] = 1$

(b) $h\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = [\![3.5]\!] = 3$

(c) $h(4.2) = [\![7.2]\!] = 7$

(d) $h(-21.6) = [\![-18.6]\!] = -19$

29. $k(x) = [\![2x + 1]\!]$

(a) $k\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \left[\!\!\left[2\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) + 1\right]\!\!\right] = \left[\!\!\left[\frac{5}{3}\right]\!\!\right] = 1$

(b) $k(-2.1) = [\![2(-2.1) + 1]\!] = [\![-3.1]\!] = -4$

(c) $k(1.1) = [\![2(1.1) + 1]\!] = [\![3.2]\!] = 3$

(d) $k\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = \left[\!\!\left[2\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) + 1\right]\!\!\right] = \left[\!\!\left[\frac{7}{3}\right]\!\!\right] = 2$

30. $g(x) = -7[\![x + 4]\!] + 6$

(a) $g\left(\frac{1}{8}\right) = -7\left[\!\!\left[\frac{1}{8} + 4\right]\!\!\right] + 6$

$= -7\left[\!\!\left[4\frac{1}{8}\right]\!\!\right] + 6 = -7(4) + 6 = -22$

(b) $g(9) = -7[\![9 + 4]\!] + 6$

$= -7[\![13]\!] + 6 = -7(13) + 6 = -85$

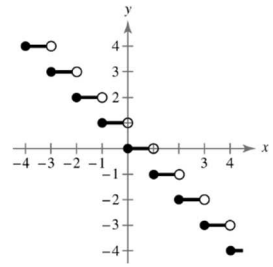
(c) $g(-4) = -7[\![-4 + 4]\!] + 6$

$= -7[\![0]\!] + 6 = -7(0) + 6 = 6$

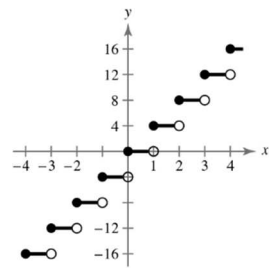
(d) $g\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = -7\left[\!\!\left[\frac{3}{2} + 4\right]\!\!\right] + 6$

$= -7\left[\!\!\left[5\frac{1}{2}\right]\!\!\right] + 6 = -7(5) + 6 = -29$

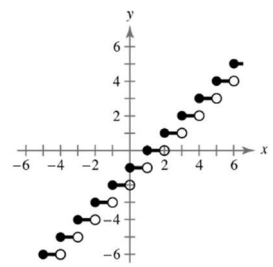
31. $g(x) = -[\![x]\!]$



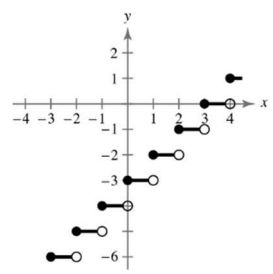
32. $g(x) = 4[\![x]\!]$



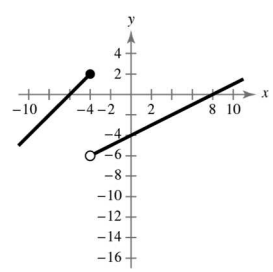
33. $g(x) = [\![x]\!] - 1$



34. $g(x) = [\![x - 3]\!]$



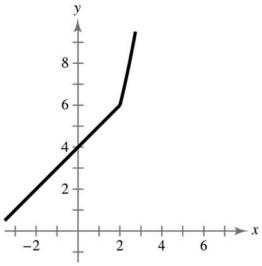
35. $g(x) = \begin{cases} x + 6, & x \le -4 \\ \frac{1}{2}x - 4, & x > -4 \end{cases}$



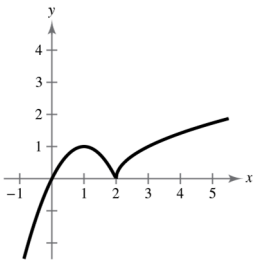
© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

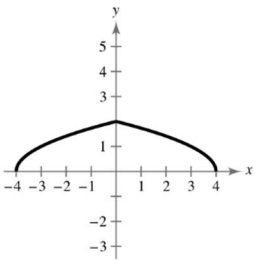
36. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 4 + x, & x \le 2 \\ x^2 + 2, & x > 2 \end{cases}$



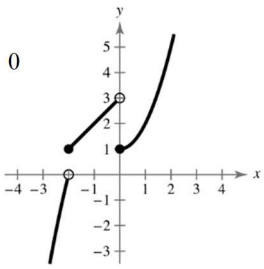
37. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - (x - 1)^2, & x \le 2 \\ \sqrt{x - 2}, & x > 2 \end{cases}$



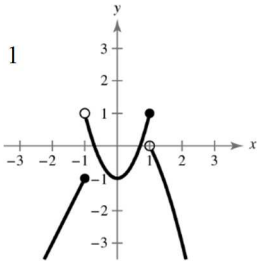
38. $f(x) = \begin{cases} \sqrt{4 + x}, & x < 0 \\ \sqrt{4 - x}, & x \ge 0 \end{cases}$



39. $h(x) = \begin{cases} 4 - x^2, & x < -2 \\ 3 + x, & -2 \le x < 0 \\ x^2 + 1, & x \ge 0 \end{cases}$

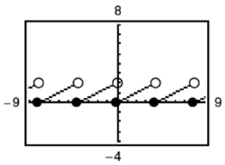


40. $k(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & x \le -1 \\ 2x^2 - 1, & -1 < x \le 1 \\ 1 - x^2, & x > 1 \end{cases}$



41. $s(x) = 2\left(\frac{1}{4}x - \left[\!\left[\frac{1}{4}x\right]\!\right]\right)$

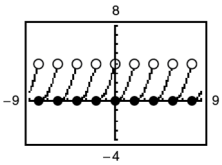
(a)



(b) Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; Range: $[0, 2)$

42. $k(x) = 4\left(\frac{1}{2}x - \left[\!\left[\frac{1}{2}x\right]\!\right]\right)^2$

(a)



(b) Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$; Range: $[0, 4)$

43. (a) $W(30) = 14(30) = 420$

$W(40) = 14(40) = 560$

$W(45) = 21(45 - 40) + 560 = 665$

$W(50) = 21(50 - 40) + 560 = 770$

(b) $W(h) = \begin{cases} 14h, & 0 < h \le 36 \\ 21(h - 36) + 504, & h > 36 \end{cases}$

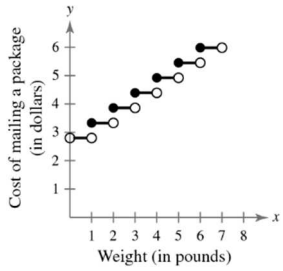
(c) $W(h) = \begin{cases} 16h, & 0 < h \le 40 \\ 24(h - 40) + 640, & h > 40 \end{cases}$

44. (a) $C = 0.53[\![x]\!] + 2.80$

Note that $C(0.9) = 2.80$ and

$C(1) = 0.53 + 2.80.$

(b)

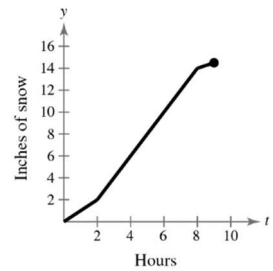


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

45. For the first two hours, the slope is 1. For the next six hours, the slope is 2. For the final hour, the slope is $\frac{1}{2}$.

$$f(t) = \begin{cases} t, & 0 \le t \le 2 \\ 2t - 2, & 2 < t \le 8 \\ \frac{1}{2}t + 10, & 8 < t \le 9 \end{cases}$$



To find $f(t) = 2t - 2$, use $m = 2$ and $(2, 2)$.

$y - 2 = 2(t - 2) \Rightarrow y = 2t - 2$

To find $f(t) = \frac{1}{2}t + 10$, use $m = \frac{1}{2}$ and $(8, 14)$.

$y - 14 = \frac{1}{2}(t - 8) \Rightarrow y = \frac{1}{2}t + 10$

Total accumulation $= 14.5$ inches

46. $f(x) = x^2$

(a) Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

Range: $[0, \infty)$

(b) x-intercept: $(0, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 0)$

(c) Increasing: $(0, \infty)$

Decreasing: $(-\infty, 0)$

(d) Even; the graph has y-axis symmetry.

$f(x) = x^3$

(a) Domain: $(-\infty, \infty)$

Range: $(-\infty, \infty)$

(b) x-intercept: $(0, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, 0)$

(c) Increasing: $(-\infty, \infty)$

(d) Odd; the graph has origin symmetry.

47. False. A piecewise-defined function is a function that is defined by two or more equations over a specified domain. That domain may or may not include x- and y-intercepts.

48. False. The vertical line $x = 2$ has an x-intercept at the point $(2, 0)$ but does not have a y-intercept. The horizontal line $y = 3$ has a y-intercept at the point $(0, 3)$ but does not have an x-intercept.

49. According to the graph, the domains should be $x \le 3$ and $x > 3$.

50. When $x = \frac{-4}{3}$, $\left[\!\left[\frac{-4}{3}\right]\!\right] = -2$, not -1. So,

$f\left(\frac{-4}{3}\right) = -2 + 5 = 3.$

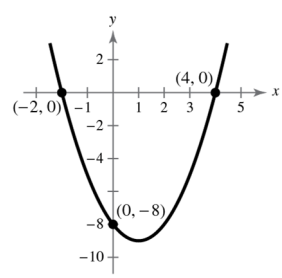
51. (a) Yes. The amount that you pay in sales tax will increase as the price of the item purchased increases.

(b) No. The length of time that you study the night before an exam does not necessarily determine your score on the exam.

52. (a) No. During the course of a year, for example, your salary may remain constant while your savings account balance may vary. That is, there may be two or more outputs (savings account balances) for one input (salary).

(b) Yes. The greater the height from which the ball is dropped, the greater the speed with which the ball will strike the ground.

53. $f(x) = x^2 - 2x - 8 = (x - 4)(x + 2)$



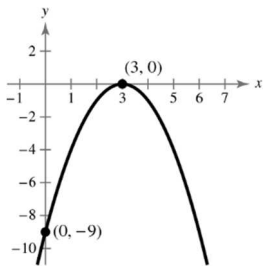
x-intercepts: $(4, 0), (-2, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, -8)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

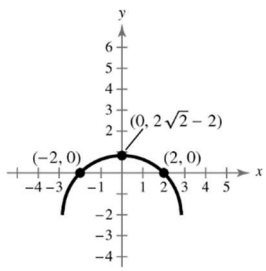
54. $g(x) = -x^2 + 6x - 9 = -(x^2 - 6x + 9) = -(x - 3)^2$



x-intercept: $(3, 0)$

y-intercept: $(0, -9)$

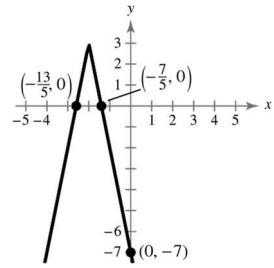
55. $p(x) = \sqrt{8 - x^2} - 2$



x-intercepts: $(2, 0), (-2, 0)$

y-intercept: $\left(0, 2\sqrt{2} - 2\right)$

56. $g(x) = -5|x + 2| + 3$



x-intercepts: $\left(-\frac{7}{5}, 0\right), \left(-\frac{13}{5}, 0\right)$

y-intercept: $(0, -7)$

57.
$$\begin{aligned}\frac{\sqrt[3]{(-x)^2} + \sqrt[3]{-x}}{-x} &= -\frac{\sqrt[3]{x^2} + \sqrt[3]{x}}{x}\\ &= \frac{-\left(x^{1/3} - 1\right)}{x^{2/3}}\end{aligned}$$

Answers will vary.

58.
$$\begin{aligned}-\frac{\sqrt{(2 - x)^3} + \sqrt{2 - x}}{x - 2} &= \frac{\sqrt{2 - x}(2 - x + 1)}{2 - x}\\ &= \frac{3 - x}{\sqrt{2 - x}}\\ &= \frac{(3 - x)\sqrt{2 - x}}{(2 - x)}\end{aligned}$$

Answers will vary.

59.
$$\begin{aligned}(x - 3)^2 - 3(x - 3) + 2 &= x^2 - 6x + 9 - 3x + 9 + 2\\ &= x^2 - 9x + 20\\ &= (x - 5)(x - 4)\end{aligned}$$

Answers will vary.

60.
$$\begin{aligned}3(x - 1)^3 - 2(x - 1)^2 - 3(x - 1) + 2 &= (x - 1)^2\left[3(x - 1) - 2\right] - \left[3(x - 1) - 2\right]\\ &= \left[(x - 1)^2 - 1\right]\left[3(x - 1) - 2\right]\\ &= \left(x^2 - 2x\right)(3x - 5)\\ &= 3x^3 - 11x^2 + 10x\\ &= x\left(3x^2 - 11x + 10\right)\\ &= x(3x - 5)(x - 2)\end{aligned}$$

Answers will vary.

Section 1.7 Transformations of Functions

1. $-f(x)$; $f(-x)$

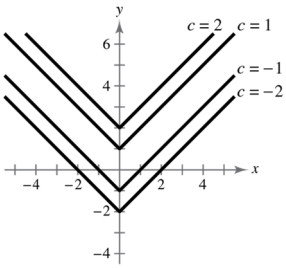
2. vertical stretch; vertical shrink

3. The three types of rigid transformations are horizontal shifts, vertical shifts, and reflections.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

4. (a) iv
(b) ii
(c) iii
(d) i



5. (a) $f(x) = |x| + c$ Vertical shifts

$c = -2$: $f(x) = |x| - 2$ 2 units down

$c = -1$: $f(x) = |x| - 1$ 1 unit down

$c = 1$: $f(x) = |x| + 1$ 1 unit up

$c = 2$: $f(x) = |x| + 2$ 2 units up

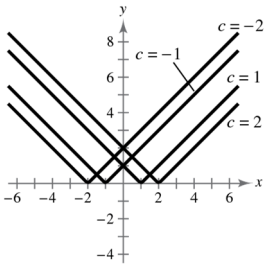
(b) $f(x) = |x - c|$ Horizontal shifts

$c = -2$: $f(x) = |x - (-2)| = |x + 2|$ 2 units left

$c = -1$: $f(x) = |x - (-1)| = |x + 1|$ 1 unit left

$c = 1$: $f(x) = |x - (1)| = |x - 1|$ 1 unit right

$c = 2$: $f(x) = |x - (2)| = |x - 2|$ 2 units right



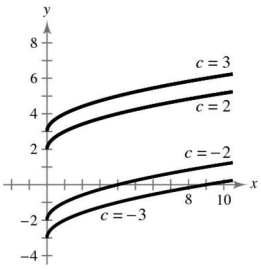
6. (a) $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + c$ Vertical shifts

$c = -3$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x} - 3$ 3 units down

$c = -2$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x} - 2$ 2 units down

$c = 2$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + 2$ 2 units up

$c = 3$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x} + 3$ 3 units up



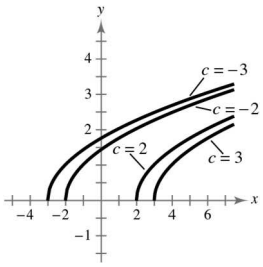
(b) $f(x) = \sqrt{x - c}$ Horizontal shifts

$c = -3$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x - (-3)} = \sqrt{x + 3}$ 3 units left

$c = -2$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x - (-2)} = \sqrt{x + 2}$ 2 units left

$c = 2$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x - 2}$ 2 units right

$c = 3$: $f(x) = \sqrt{x - 3}$ 3 units right



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

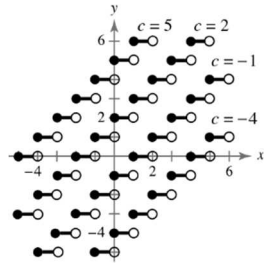
7. (a) $f(x) = [\![x]\!] + c$ Vertical shifts

$c = -4$: $f(x) = [\![x]\!] - 4$ 4 units down

$c = -1$: $f(x) = [\![x]\!] - 1$ 1 unit down

$c = 2$: $f(x) = [\![x]\!] + 2$ 2 units up

$c = 5$: $f(x) = [\![x]\!] + 5$ 5 units up



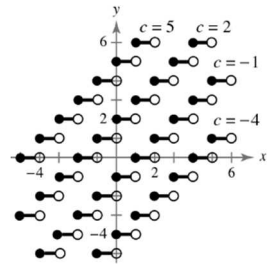
(b) $f(x) = [\![x + c]\!]$ Horizontal shifts

$c = -4$: $f(x) = [\![x - (-4)]\!] = [\![x + 4]\!]$ 4 units left

$c = -1$: $f(x) = [\![x - (-1)]\!] = [\![x + 1]\!]$ 1 unit left

$c = 2$: $f(x) = [\![x - (2)]\!] = [\![x - 2]\!]$ 2 units right

$c = 5$: $f(x) = [\![x - (5)]\!] = [\![x - 5]\!]$ 5 units right



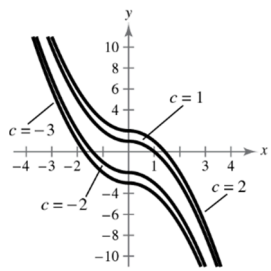
8. (a) $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + c, & x < 0 \\ -x^2 + c, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ Vertical shifts

$c = -3$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 - 3, & x < 0 \\ -x^2 - 3, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 3 units down

$c = -2$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 - 2, & x < 0 \\ -x^2 - 2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 2 units down

$c = 1$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + 1, & x < 0 \\ -x^2 + 1, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 1 unit up

$c = 2$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 + 2, & x < 0 \\ -x^2 + 2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 2 units up



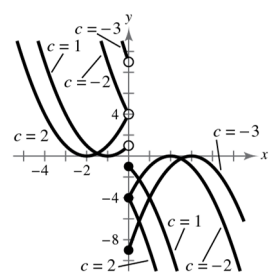
(b) $f(x) = \begin{cases} (x + c)^2, & x < 0 \\ -(x + c)^2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ Horizontal shifts

$c = -3$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} (x - 3)^2, & x < 0 \\ -(x - 3)^2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 3 units right

$c = -2$: $f(x) \begin{cases} (x - 2)^2, & x < 0 \\ -(x - 2)^2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 2 units right

$c = 1$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} (x + 1)^2, & x < 0 \\ -(x + 1)^2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 1 unit left

$c = 2$: $f(x) = \begin{cases} (x + 2)^2, & x < 0 \\ -(x + 2)^2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 2 units left

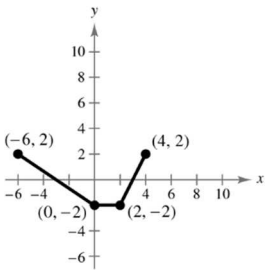


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

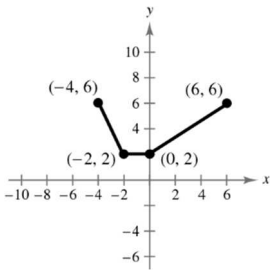
9. (a) $y = f(-x)$

Reflection in the y-axis



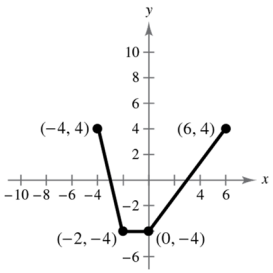
(b) $y = f(x) + 4$

Vertical shift 4 units upward



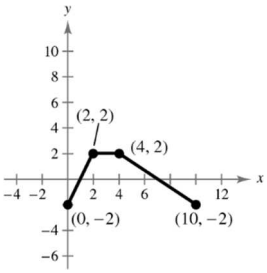
(c) $y = 2f(x)$

Vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 2)



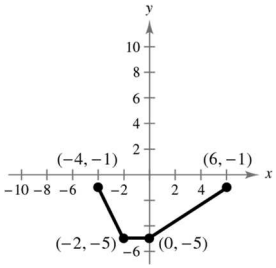
(d) $y = -f(x - 4)$

Reflection in the x-axis and a horizontal shift 4 units to the right



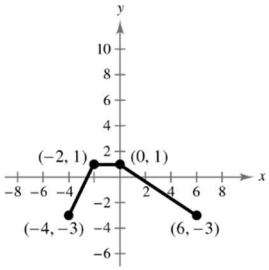
(e) $y = f(x) - 3$

Vertical shift 3 units downward



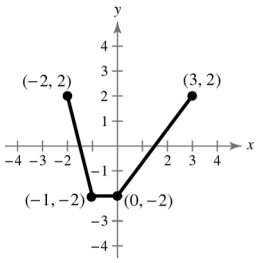
(f) $y = -f(x) - 1$

Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 1 unit downward



(g) $y = f(2x)$

Horizontal shrink (each x-value is divided by 2)

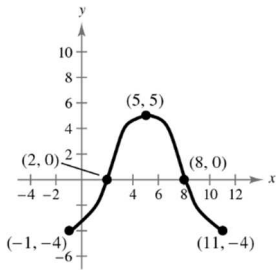


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

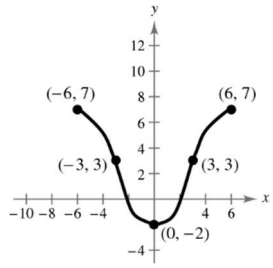
10. (a) $y = f(x - 5)$

Horizontal shift 5 units to the right



(b) $y = -f(x) + 3$

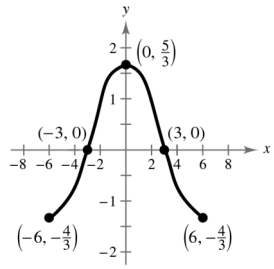
Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 3 units upward



(c) $y = \frac{1}{3}f(x)$

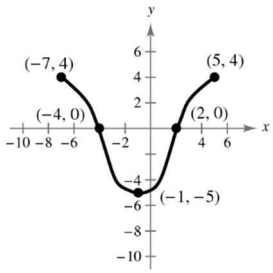
Vertical shrink

$\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{3}\right)$



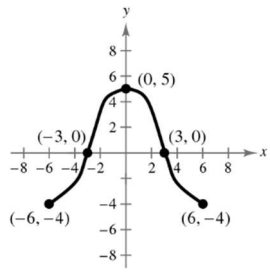
(d) $y = -f(x + 1)$

Reflection in the x-axis and a horizontal shift 1 unit to the left



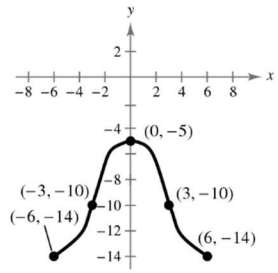
(e) $y = f(-x)$

Reflection in the y-axis



(f) $y = f(x) - 10$

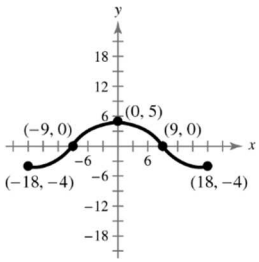
Vertical shift 10 units downward



(g) $y = f\left(\frac{1}{3}x\right)$

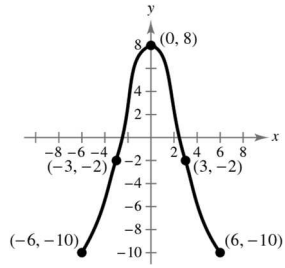
Horizontal stretch

$\left(\text{each } x\text{-value is multiplied by } 3\right)$



(h) $y = 2f(x) - 2$

Vertical stretch by 2 and vertical shift 2 units downward



11. Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(a) Vertical shift 1 unit downward

$g(x) = x^2 - 1$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis, horizontal shift 1 unit to the left, and a vertical shift 1 unit upward

$g(x) = -(x + 1)^2 + 1$

12. Parent function: $f(x) = x^3$

(a) Shifted upward 1 unit

$g(x) = x^3 + 1$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis, shifted to the left 3 units and down 1 unit

$g(x) = -(x + 3)^3 - 1$

13. Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(a) Reflection in the x-axis and a horizontal shift 3 units to the left

$g(x) = -|x + 3|$

(b) Horizontal shift 2 units to the right and a vertical shift 4 units downward

$g(x) = |x - 2| - 4$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

14. Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(a) A vertical shift 7 units downward and a horizontal shift 1 unit to the left

$g(x) = \sqrt{x+1} - 7$

(d) Reflection in the x- and y-axis and shifted to the right 3 units and downward 4 units

$g(x) = -\sqrt{-x+3} - 4$

15. Parent function: $f(x) = x^3$

Horizontal shift 2 units to the right

$y = (x-2)^3$

16. Parent function: $y = x$

Vertical shrink (each y value is multiplied by $\frac{1}{2}$)

$y = \frac{1}{2}x$

17. Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

Reflection in the x-axis

$y = -x^2$

18. Parent function: $y = [\![x]\!]$

Vertical shift 4 units upward

$y = [\![x]\!] + 4$

19. Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 1 unit upward

$y = -\sqrt{x} + 1$

20. Parent function: $y = |x|$

Horizontal shift 2 units to the left

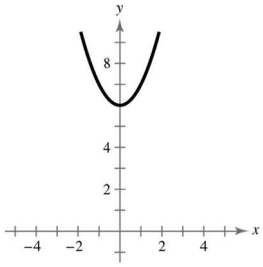
$y = |x+2|$

21. $g(x) = x^2 + 6$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(b) A vertical shift 6 units upward

(c)



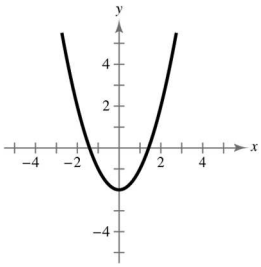
(d) $g(x) = f(x) + 6$

22. $g(x) = x^2 - 2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(b) A vertical shift 2 units downward

(c)



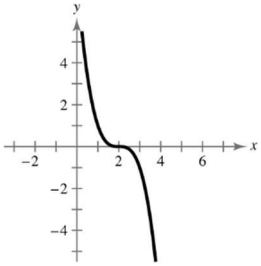
(d) $g(x) = f(x) - 2$

23. $g(x) = -(x-2)^3$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^3$

(b) Horizontal shift of 2 units to the right and a reflection in the x-axis

(c)



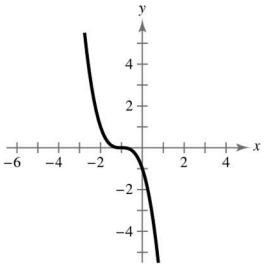
(d) $g(x) = -f(x-2)$

24. $g(x) = -(x+1)^3$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^3$

(b) Horizontal shift 1 unit to the left and a reflection in the x-axis

(c)



(d) $g(x) = -f(x+1)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

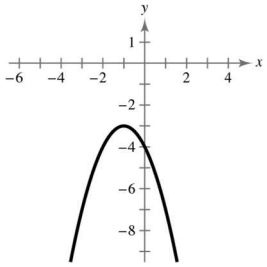
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

25. $g(x) = -3 - (x + 1)^2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis, a vertical shift 3 units downward and a horizontal shift 1 unit left

(c)



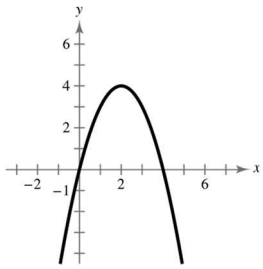
(d) $g(x) = -f(x + 1) - 3$

26. $g(x) = 4 - (x - 2)^2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis, a vertical shift 4 units upward and a horizontal shift 2 units right

(c)



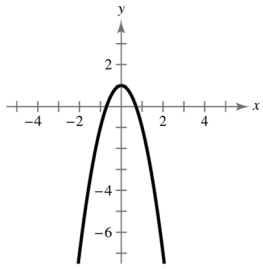
(d) $g(x) = -f(x - 2) + 4$

27. $g(x) = -2x^2 + 1$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(b) A vertical stretch, reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 1 unit upward

(c)



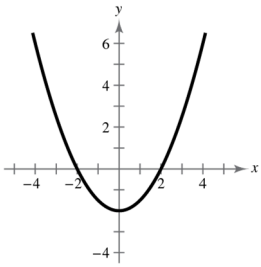
(d) $g(x) = -2f(x) + 1$

28. $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^2 - 2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

(b) A vertical shrink and a vertical shift 2 units downward

(c)



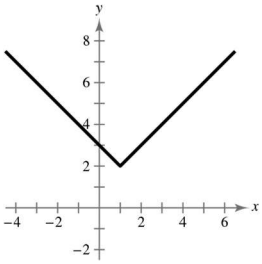
(d) $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(x) - 2$

29. $g(x) = |x - 1| + 2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(b) A horizontal shift 1 unit right and a vertical shift 2 units upward

(c)



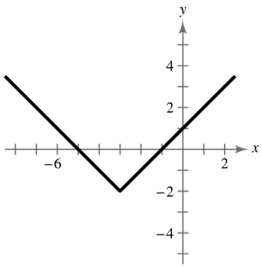
(d) $g(x) = f(x - 1) + 2$

30. $g(x) = |x + 3| - 2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(b) A horizontal shift 3 units left and a vertical shift 2 units downward

(c)



(d) $g(x) = f(x + 3) - 2$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

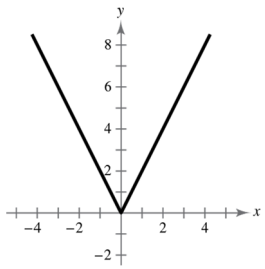
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

31. $g(x) = |2x|$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(b) A horizontal shrink

(c)



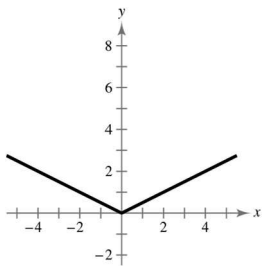
(d) $g(x) = f(2x)$

32. $g(x) = \left|\frac{1}{2}x\right|$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(b) A horizontal stretch

(c)



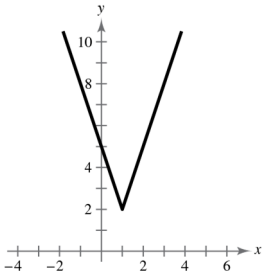
(d) $g(x) = f\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

33. $g(x) = 3|x - 1| + 2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(b) A horizontal shift of 1 unit to the right, a vertical stretch, and a vertical shift 2 units upward

(c)



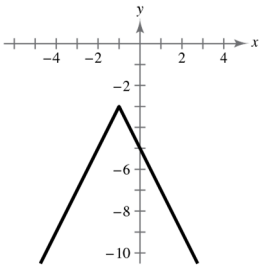
(d) $g(x) = 3f(x - 1) + 2$

34. $g(x) = -2|x + 1| - 3$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

(b) A reflection in the x-axis, a vertical stretch, a horizontal shift 1 unit to the left, and a vertical shift 3 units downward

(c)



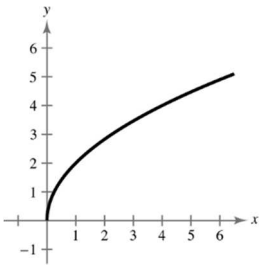
(d) $g(x) = -2f(x + 1) - 3$

35. $g(x) = 2\sqrt{x}$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) A vertical stretch (each y value is multiplied by 2)

(c)



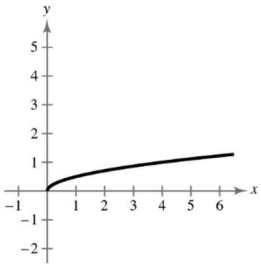
(d) $g(x) = 2f(x)$

36. $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x}$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) A vertical shrink (each y value is multiplied by $\frac{1}{2}$)

(c)



(d) $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(x)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

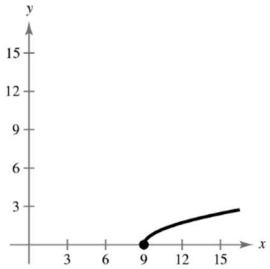
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

37. $g(x) = \sqrt{x - 9}$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) horizontal shift 9 units to the right

(c)



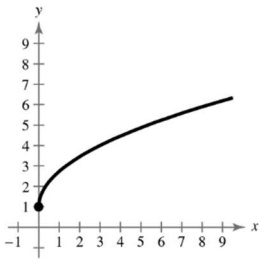
(d) $g(x) = f(x - 9)$

38. $g(x) = \sqrt{3x} + 1$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) Horizontal shrink $\left(\text{each } x\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{3}\right)$, vertical shift of 1 unit upward

(c)



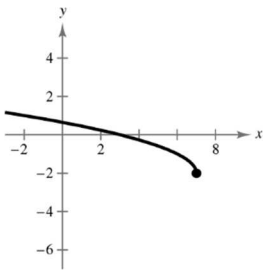
(d) $g(x) = f(3x) + 1$

39. $g(x) = \sqrt{7 - x} - 2$ or $g(x) = \sqrt{-(x - 7)} - 2$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) Reflection in the y-axis, horizontal shift 7 units to the right, and a vertical shift 2 units downward

(c)



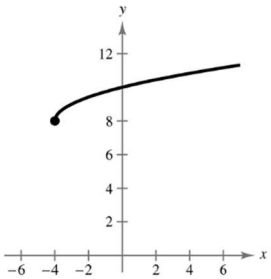
(d) $g(x) = f(7 - x) - 2$

40. $g(x) = \sqrt{x + 4} + 8$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) Horizontal shift of 4 units to the left, vertical shift of 8 units upward

(c)



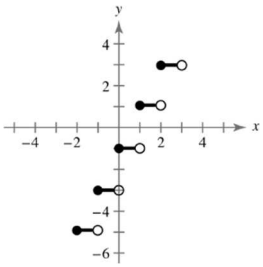
(d) $g(x) = f(x + 4) + 8$

41. $g(x) = 2[\![x]\!] - 1$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(b) A vertical shift of 1 unit downward and a vertical stretch (each y value is multiplied by 2)

(c)



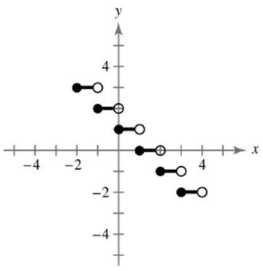
(d) $g(x) = 2f(x) - 1$

42. $g(x) = -[\![x]\!] + 1$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 1 unit upward

(c)



(d) $g(x) = -f(x) + 1$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

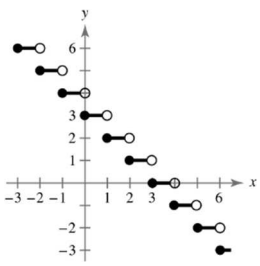
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

43. $g(x) = 3 - [\![x]\!]$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 3 units upward

(c)



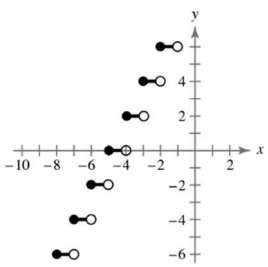
(d) $g(x) = 3 - f(x)$

44. $g(x) = 2[\![x + 5]\!]$

(a) Parent function: $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(b) Horizontal shift 5 units to the left, vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 2)

(c)



(d) $g(x) = 2f(x + 5)$

45. $g(x) = (x - 3)^2 - 7$

46. $g(x) = -(x + 2)^2 + 9$

47. $f(x) = x^3$ moved 13 units to the right

$g(x) = (x - 13)^3$

48. $f(x) = x^3$ moved 6 units to the left, 6 units downward, and reflected in the y-axis (in that order)

$g(x) = (-x + 6)^3 - 6$

49. $g(x) = -|x| + 12$

50. $g(x) = |x + 4| - 8$

51. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ moved 6 units to the left and reflected in both the x- and y-axes

$g(x) = -\sqrt{-x + 6}$

52. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ moved 9 units downward and reflected in both the x-axis and the y-axis

$$g(x) = -\left(\sqrt{-x} - 9\right)$$
$$= -\sqrt{-x} + 9$$

53. $f(x) = x^2$

(a) Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 3)

$g(x) = -3x^2$

(b) Vertical shift 3 units upward and a vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 4)

$g(x) = 4x^2 + 3$

54. $f(x) = x^3$

(a) Vertical shrink $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{4}\right)$

$g(x) = \frac{1}{4}x^3$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical stretch $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } 2\right)$

$g(x) = -2x^3$

55. $f(x) = |x|$

(a) Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shrink $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}|x|$

(b) Vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 3) and a vertical shift 3 units downward

$g(x) = 3|x| - 3$

56. $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(a) Vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 8)

$g(x) = 8\sqrt{x}$

(b) Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shrink $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{4}\right)$

$g(x) = -\frac{1}{4}\sqrt{x}$

57. Parent function: $f(x) = x^3$

Vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 2)

$g(x) = 2x^3$

58. Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

Vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 6)

$g(x) = 6|x|$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

59. Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

Reflection in the x-axis, vertical shrink $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$g(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x^2$

60. Parent function: $y = [\![x]\!]$

Horizontal stretch (each x-value is multiplied by 2)

$g(x) = \left[\!\left[\frac{1}{2}x\right]\!\right]$

61. Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

Reflection in the y-axis, vertical shrink $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$g(x) = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{-x}$

62. Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

Reflection in the x-axis, vertical shift of 2 units downward, vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 2)

$g(x) = -2|x| - 2$

63. Parent function: $f(x) = x^3$

Reflection in the x-axis, horizontal shift 2 units to the right and a vertical shift 2 units upward

$g(x) = -(x - 2)^3 + 2$

64. Parent function: $f(x) = |x|$

Horizontal shift of 4 units to the left and a vertical shift of 2 units downward

$g(x) = |x + 4| - 2$

65. Parent function: $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 3 units downward

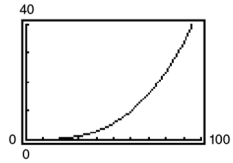
$g(x) = -\sqrt{x} - 3$

66. Parent function: $f(x) = x^2$

Horizontal shift of 2 units to the right and a vertical shift of 4 units upward

$g(x) = (x - 2)^2 + 4$

67. (a)

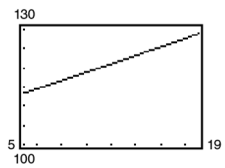


(b) $H(x) = 0.00004636x^3$

$$H\left(\frac{x}{1.6}\right) = 0.00004636\left(\frac{x}{1.6}\right)^3$$
$$= 0.00004636\left(\frac{x^3}{4.096}\right)$$
$$= 0.0000113184x^3 = 0.00001132x^3$$

The graph of $H\left(\frac{x}{1.6}\right)$ is a horizontal stretch of the graph of $H(x)$.

68. (a) The transformation consists of a vertical shrink by 0.0022, a left shift of 239.16 units, and a vertical shift downward of 17.8 units.



(b) $\dfrac{N(19) - N(5)}{19 - 5} = \dfrac{128.82 - 113.35}{14} \approx 1.105.$

The number of households in the United States increased by an average of 1,105,000 each year from 2005 to 2019.

(c) $N(15) = 0.0022(15 + 239.16)^2 - 17.8 \approx 124.3$

There were about 124.3 million households in 2015.

69. False. $y = f(-x)$ is a reflection in the y-axis.

70. False. $y = -f(x)$ is a reflection in the x-axis.

71. True. Because $|x| = |-x|$, the graphs of $f(x) = |x| + 6$ and $f(x) = |-x| + 6$ are identical.

72. False. The point $(-2, -61)$ lies on the transformation.

73. $y = f(x + 2) - 1$

Horizontal shift 2 units to the left and a vertical shift 1 unit downward

$(0, 1) \to (0 - 2, 1 - 1) = (-2, 0)$

$(1, 2) \to (1 - 2, 2 - 1) = (-1, 1)$

$(2, 3) \to (2 - 2, 3 - 1) = (0, 2)$

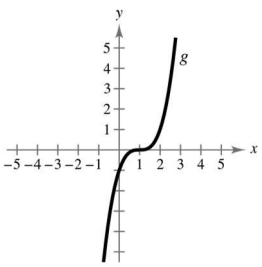
© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

74. (a) Answers will vary. *Sample answer*: To graph $f(x) = 3x^2 - 4x + 1$ use the point-plotting method since it is not written in a form that is easily identified by a sequence of translations of the parent function $y = x^2$.

(b) Answers will vary. *Sample answer*: To graph $f(x) = 2(x-1)^2 - 6$ use the method of translating the parent function $y = x^2$ since it is written in a form such that a sequence of translations is easily identified.

75. Since the graph of $g(x)$ is a horizontal shift one unit to the right of $f(x) = x^3$, the equation should be $g(x) = (x-1)^3$ and not $g(x) = (x+1)^3$.



76. (a) Increasing on the interval $(-2, 1)$ and decreasing on the intervals $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(1, \infty)$

(b) Increasing on the interval $(-1, 2)$ and decreasing on the intervals $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(2, \infty)$

(c) Increasing on the intervals $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(2, \infty)$ and decreasing on the interval $(-1, 2)$

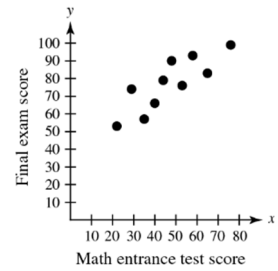
(d) Increasing on the interval $(0, 3)$ and decreasing on the intervals $(-\infty, 0)$ and $(3, \infty)$

(e) Increasing on the intervals $(-\infty, 1)$ and $(4, \infty)$ and decreasing on the interval $(1, 4)$

77. No. $g(x) = -x^4 - 2$. Yes. $h(x) = -(x-3)^4$

78. (a)

x	y
22	53
29	74
35	57
40	66
44	79
48	90
53	76
58	93
65	83
76	99



(b) The point $(65, 83)$ represents an entrance exam score of 65.

(c) No. There are many variables that well affect the final exam score.

79. $(2x+1) + (x^2 + 2x - 1) = x^2 + 4x$

80. $(2x+1) - (x^2 + 2x - 1) = 2x + 1 - x^2 - 2x + 1$
$= -x^2 + 2$

81. $(3x^2 + x - 1) - (1 - x) = 3x^2 + x - 1 - 1 + x$
$= 3x^2 + 2x - 2$

82. $(3x^2 + x - 1) + (1 - x) = 3x^2$

83. $x^2(x-3) = x^3 - 3x^2$

84. $x^2(1-x) = x^2 - x^3 = -x^3 + x^2$

85. $-2x(0.1x + 17) = (-2x)(0.1x) + (-2x)(17)$
$= -0.2x^2 - 34x$

86. $6y(5 - \frac{3}{8}y) = (6y)(5) - (6y)(\frac{3}{8}y)$
$= 30y - \frac{9}{4}y^2$
$= -\frac{9}{4}y^2 + 30y$

87. $(3x+5) \div (6x^2 + 10x) = \dfrac{3x+5}{6x^2+10x} = \dfrac{3x+5}{2x(3x+5)}$
$= \dfrac{1}{2x}, x \neq \dfrac{-5}{3}$

88. $(20x^2 - 43x) \div x = \dfrac{20x^2 - 43x}{x} = 20x - 43, x \neq 0$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

Section 1.8 Combinations of Functions: Composite Functions

1. addition; subtraction; multiplication; division

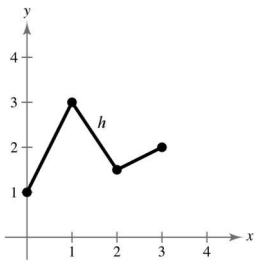
2. composition

3. Since $(fg)(x) = 2x(x^2 + 1)$ and $f(x) = x^2 + 1$, $g(x) = 2x$, and $(fg)(x) = (gf)(x) = (2x)f(x)$.

4. Since $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$ and $(f \circ g)(x) = f(x^2 + 1)$, $g(x)$ must equal $x^2 + 1$.

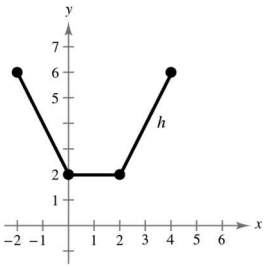
5.

x	0	1	2	3
f	2	3	1	2
g	-1	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0
$f + g$	1	3	$\frac{3}{2}$	2



6.

x	-2	0	1	2	4
f	2	0	1	2	4
g	4	2	1	0	2
$f + g$	6	2	2	2	6



7. $f(x) = x + 2$, $g(x) = x - 2$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$
$= (x + 2) + (x - 2)$
$= 2x$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = f(x) - g(x)$
$= (x + 2) - (x - 2)$
$= 4$

(c) $(fg)(x) = f(x) \cdot g(x)$
$= (x + 2)(x - 2)$
$= x^2 - 4$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{x}\right)(x) = \dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \dfrac{x + 2}{x - 2}$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 2$

8. $f(x) = 2x - 5$, $g(x) = 2 - x$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = 2x - 5 + 2 - x = x - 3$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = 2x - 5 - (2 - x)$
$= 2x - 5 - 2 + x$
$= 3x - 7$

(c) $(fg)(x) = (2x - 5)(2 - x)$
$= 4x - 2x^2 - 10 + 5x$
$= -2x^2 + 9x - 10$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{2x - 5}{2 - x}$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 2$

9. $f(x) = x^2$, $g(x) = 4x - 5$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$
$= x^2 + (4x - 5)$
$= x^2 + 4x - 5$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = f(x) - g(x)$
$= x^2 - (4x - 5)$
$= x^2 - 4x + 5$

(c) $(fg)(x) = f(x) \cdot g(x)$
$= x^2(4x - 5)$
$= 4x^3 - 5x^2$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)}$
$= \dfrac{x^2}{4x - 5}$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = \dfrac{5}{4}$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

10. $f(x) = 3x + 1,\ g(x) = x^2 - 16$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = f(x) + g(x)$
$= 3x + 1 + x^2 - 16$
$= x^2 + 3x - 15$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = f(x) - g(x)$
$= 3x + 1 - (x^2 - 16)$
$= -x^2 + 3x + 17$

(c) $(fg)(x) = f(x) \cdot g(x)$
$= (3x + 1)(x^2 - 16)$
$= 3x^3 + x^2 - 48x - 16$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \dfrac{3x + 1}{x^2 - 16}$

Domain: all real numbers x, except $x \neq \pm 4$

11. $f(x) = x^2 + 6,\ g(x) = \sqrt{1 - x}$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = f(x) + g(x) = x^2 + 6 + \sqrt{1 - x}$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = f(x) - g(x) = x^2 + 6 - \sqrt{1 - x}$

(c) $(fg)(x) = f(x) \cdot g(x) = (x^2 + 6)\sqrt{1 - x}$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \dfrac{x^2 + 6}{\sqrt{1 - x}} = \dfrac{(x^2 + 6)\sqrt{1 - x}}{1 - x}$

Domain: $x < 1$

12. $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 4},\ g(x) = \sqrt{x + 2}$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 4} + \sqrt{x + 2}$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 4} - \sqrt{x + 2}$

(c) $(fg)(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - 4}\sqrt{x + 2} = (x + 2)\sqrt{x - 2}$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{\sqrt{x^2 - 4}}{\sqrt{x + 2}} = \sqrt{x - 2}$

Domain of $\sqrt{x^2 - 4}$: All real numbers x such that $x \leq -2$ and $x \geq 2$

Domain of $\sqrt{x + 2}$: All real numbers x such that $x \geq -2$

Domain of $\dfrac{f}{g}$: All real numbers x such that $x \geq 2$

13. $f(x) = \dfrac{x}{x + 1},\ g(x) = x^3$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = \dfrac{x}{x + 1} + x^3 = \dfrac{x + x^4 + x^3}{x + 1}$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = \dfrac{x}{x + 1} - x^3 = \dfrac{x - x^4 - x^3}{x + 1}$

(c) $(fg)(x) = \dfrac{x}{x + 1} \cdot x^3 = \dfrac{x^4}{x + 1}$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{x}{x + 1} \div x^3 = \dfrac{x}{x + 1} \cdot \dfrac{1}{x^3}$
$= \dfrac{1}{x^2(x + 1)}$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 0$ and $x = -1$

14. $f(x) = \dfrac{2}{x},\ g(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2 - 1}$

(a) $(f + g)(x) = \dfrac{2}{x} + \dfrac{1}{x^2 - 1} = \dfrac{2(x^2 - 1) + x}{x(x^2 - 1)} = \dfrac{2x^2 + x - 2}{x(x^2 - 1)}$

(b) $(f - g)(x) = \dfrac{2}{x} - \dfrac{1}{x^2 - 1} = \dfrac{2(x^2 - 1) - x}{x(x^2 - 1)} = \dfrac{2x^2 - x - 2}{x(x^2 - 1)}$

(c) $(fg)(x) = \left(\dfrac{2}{x}\right)\left(\dfrac{1}{x^2 - 1}\right) = \dfrac{2}{x(x^2 - 1)}$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{2}{x} \div \dfrac{1}{x^2 - 1} = \dfrac{\frac{2}{x}}{\frac{1}{x^2 - 1}} = \left(\dfrac{2}{x}\right)(x^2 - 1) = \dfrac{2(x^2 - 1)}{x}$

Domain: all real numbers x, $x \neq 0, \pm 1$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

15. $(f + g)(2) = f(2) - g(2)$
$= (2 + 3) - (2^2 - 2)$
$= 7$

16. $(f - g)(1) = f(1) - g(1)$
$= (1 + 3) - ((1)^2 - 2)$
$= 5$

17. $(f - g)(3t) = f(3t) - g(3t)$
$= ((3t) + 3) - ((3t)^2 - 2)$
$= 3t + 3 - (9t^2 - 2)$
$= -9t^2 + 3t + 5$

18. $(f + g)(t - 2) = f(t - 2) + g(t - 2)$
$= ((t - 2) + 3) + ((t - 2)^2 - 2)$
$= t + 1 + (t^2 - 4t + 4 - 2)$
$= t^2 - 3t + 3$

19. $(fg)(6) = f(6)g(6)$
$= ((6) + 3)((6)^2 - 2)$
$= (9)(34)$
$= 306$

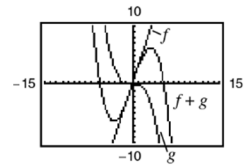
20. $(fg)(-6) = f(-6)g(-6)$
$= ((-6) + 3)((-6)^2 - 2)$
$= (-3)(34)$
$= -102$

21. $(f/g)(5) = f(5) \,/\, g(5)$
$= ((5) + 3) \,/\, ((5)^2 - 2)$
$= \dfrac{8}{23}$

22. $(f/g)(0) = f(0) \,/\, g(0)$
$= ((0) + 3) \,/\, ((0)^2 - 2)$
$= -\dfrac{3}{2}$

23. $f(x) = 3x,\ g(x) = -\dfrac{x^3}{10}$

$(f + g)(x) = 3x - \dfrac{x^3}{10}$

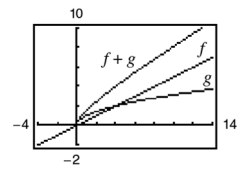


For $0 \le x \le 2$, $f(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude.

For $x > 6$, $g(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude.

24. $f(x) = \dfrac{x}{2},\ g(x) = \sqrt{x}$

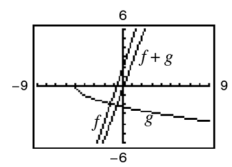
$(f + g)(x) = \dfrac{x}{2} + \sqrt{x}$



$g(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude of the sum for $0 \le x \le 2$. $f(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude of the sum for $x > 6$.

25. $f(x) = 3x + 2,\ g(x) = -\sqrt{x + 5}$

$(f + g)x = 3x - \sqrt{x + 5} + 2$

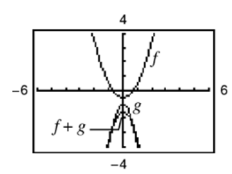


For $0 \le x \le 2$, $f(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude.

For $x > 6$, $f(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude.

26. $f(x) = x^2 - \frac{1}{2},\ g(x) = -3x^2 - 1$

$(f + g)(x) = -2x^2 - \frac{3}{2}$



For $0 \le x \le 2$, $g(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude.

For $x > 6$, $g(x)$ contributes most to the magnitude.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

27. $f(x) = x + 8, g(x) = x - 3$

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x - 3) = (x - 3) + 8 = x + 5$

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(x + 8) = (x + 8) - 3 = x + 5$

(c) $(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(x - 3) = (x - 3) - 3 = x - 6$

28. $f(x) = 3x, g(x) = x^4$

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^4) = 3(x^4) = 3x^4$

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(3x) = (3x)^4 = 81x^4$

(c) $(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g(x^4) = (x^4)^4 = x^{16}$

29. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x - 1}, g(x) = x^3 + 1$

(a) $$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g)(x) &= f(g(x)) \\ &= f(x^3 + 1) \\ &= \sqrt[3]{(x^3 + 1) - 1} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x\end{aligned}$$

(b) $$\begin{aligned}(g \circ f)(x) &= g(f(x)) \\ &= g(\sqrt[3]{x - 1}) \\ &= (\sqrt[3]{x - 1})^3 + 1 \\ &= (x - 1) + 1 = x\end{aligned}$$

(c) $$\begin{aligned}(g \circ g)(x) &= g(g(x)) \\ &= g(x^3 + 1) \\ &= (x^3 + 1)^3 + 1 \\ &= x^9 + 3x^6 + 3x^3 + 2\end{aligned}$$

30. $f(x) = x^3, g(x) = \dfrac{1}{x}$

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f\left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right) = \left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right)^3 = \dfrac{1}{x^3}$

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(x^3) = \dfrac{1}{x^3}$

(c) $(g \circ g)(x) = g(g(x)) = g\left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right) = x$

31. $f(x) = \sqrt{x + 4}$ Domain: $x \geq -4$

$g(x) = x^2$ Domain: all real numbers x

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x^2) = \sqrt{x^2 + 4}$

Domain: all real numbers x

(b) $$\begin{aligned}(g \circ f)(x) &= g(f(x)) \\ &= g(\sqrt{x + 4}) = (\sqrt{x + 4})^2 = x + 4\end{aligned}$$

Domain: $x \geq -4$

32. $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x - 5}$ Domain: all real numbers x

$g(x) = x^3 + 1$ Domain: all real numbers x

(a) $$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g)(x) &= f(g(x)) \\ &= f(x^3 + 1) \\ &= \sqrt[3]{x^3 + 1 - 5} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{x^3 - 4}\end{aligned}$$

Domain: all real numbers x

(b) $$\begin{aligned}(g \circ f)(x) &= g(f(x)) \\ &= g(\sqrt[3]{x - 5}) \\ &= (\sqrt[3]{x - 5})^3 + 1 \\ &= x - 5 + 1 = x - 4\end{aligned}$$

Domain: all real numbers x

33. $f(x) = |x|$ Domain: all real numbers x

$g(x) = x + 6$ Domain: all real numbers x

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x + 6) = |x + 6|$

Domain: all real numbers x

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(|x|) = |x| + 6$

Domain: all real numbers x

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

34. $f(x) = |x - 4|$ Domain: all real numbers x

$g(x) = 3 - x$ Domain: all real numbers x

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(3 - x) = |(3 - x) - 4| = |-x - 1|$

Domain: all real numbers x

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(|x - 4|) = 3 - (|x - 4|) = 3 - |x - 4|$

Domain: all real numbers x

35. $f(x) = \dfrac{1}{x}$ Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 0$

$g(x) = x + 3$ Domain: all real numbers x

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x + 3) = \dfrac{1}{x + 3}$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = -3$

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g\left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right) = \dfrac{1}{x} + 3$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 0$

36. $f(x) = \dfrac{3}{x^2 - 1}$ Domain: all real numbers x except $x = \pm 1$

$g(x) = x + 1$ Domain: all real numbers x

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f(x + 1) = \dfrac{3}{(x + 1)^2 - 1} = \dfrac{3}{x^2 + 2x + 1 - 1} = \dfrac{3}{x^2 + 2x}$

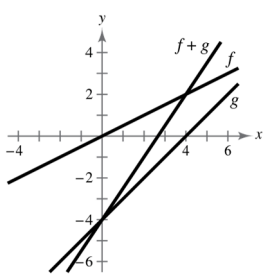
Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 0$ and $x = -2$

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g\left(\dfrac{3}{x^2 - 1}\right) = \dfrac{3}{x^2 - 1} + 1 = \dfrac{3 + x^2 - 1}{x^2 - 1} = \dfrac{x^2 + 2}{x^2 - 1}$

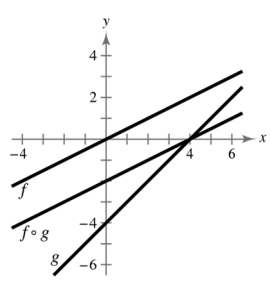
Domain: all real numbers x except $x = \pm 1$

37. $f(x) = \frac{1}{2}x, g(x) = x - 4$

(a)

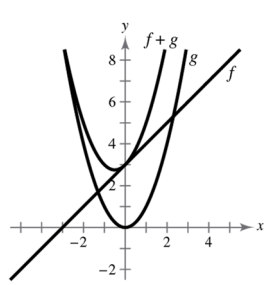


(b)

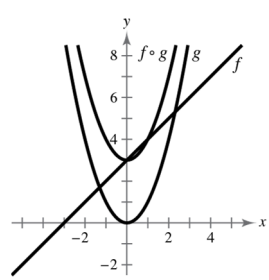


38. $f(x) = x + 3, g(x) = x^2$

(a)



(b)



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

39. (a) $(f + g)(3) = f(3) + g(3) = 2 + 1 = 3$

(b) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(2) = \dfrac{f(2)}{g(2)} = \dfrac{0}{2} = 0$

40. (a) $(f - g)(1) = f(1) - g(1) = 2 - 3 = -1$

(b) $(fg)(4) = f(4) \cdot g(4) = 4 \cdot 0 = 0$

41. (a) $(f \circ g)(2) = f(g(2)) = f(2) = 0$

(b) $(g \circ f)(2) = g(f(2)) = g(0) = 4$

42. (a) $(f \circ g)(1) = f(g(1)) = f(3) = 2$

(b) $(g \circ f)(3) = g(f(3)) = g(2) = 2$

43. $h(x) = (2x^2 + 1)^2$

One possibility: Let $f(x) = x^2$ and $g(x) = 2x + 1$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

44. $h(x) = (1 - x)^3$

One possibility: Let $g(x) = 1 - x$ and $f(x) = x^3$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

45. $h(x) = \sqrt[3]{x^2 - 4}$

One possibility: Let $f(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$ and $g(x) = x^2 - 4$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

46. $h(x) = \sqrt{9 - x}$

One possibility: Let $g(x) = 9 - x$ and $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

47. $h(x) = \dfrac{1}{x + 2}$

One possibility: Let $f(x) = 1/x$ and $g(x) = x + 2$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

48. $h(x) = \dfrac{4}{(5x + 2)^2}$

One possibility: Let $g(x) = 5x + 2$ and $f(x) = \dfrac{4}{x^2}$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

49. $h(x) = \dfrac{-x^2 + 3}{4 - x^2}$

One possibility: Let $f(x) = \dfrac{x + 3}{4 + x}$ and $g(x) = -x^2$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

50. $h(x) = \dfrac{27x^3 + 6x}{10 - 27x^3}$

One possibility: Let $g(x) = x^3$ and $f(x) = \dfrac{27x + 6\sqrt[3]{x}}{10 - 27x}$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = h(x)$.

51. $h(x) = \sqrt{\dfrac{1}{x^2 + 1}}$

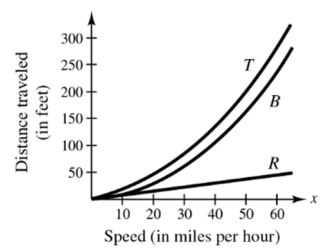
One possibility: Let $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = \dfrac{1}{x^2 + 1}$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(\dfrac{1}{x^2 + 1}\right) = \sqrt{\dfrac{1}{x^2 + 1}}$.

52. $h(x) = \sqrt{\dfrac{x^2 - 4}{x^2 + 16}}$

One possibility: Let $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $g(x) = \dfrac{x^2 - 4}{x^2 + 16}$, then $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(\dfrac{x^2 - 4}{x^2 + 16}\right) = \sqrt{\dfrac{x^2 - 4}{x^2 + 16}}$.

53. (a) $T(x) = R(x) + B(x) = \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{1}{15}x^2$

(b)



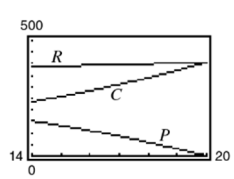
(c) $B(x)$; As x increases, $B(x)$ increases at a faster rate.

54. $C = 145 - 9t + 1.1t^2$, $R = 341 + 3.2t$

(a) $P = R - C = (341 + 3.2t) - (145 - 9t + 1.1t^2)$

$= -1.1t^2 + 12.2t + 196$

(b)



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

55. (a) $c(t) = \dfrac{b(t) - d(t)}{p(t)} \times 100 =$ percent change

(b) $c(20)$ represents the percent change in the population due to births and deaths in the year 2020.

56. (a) $p(t) = d(t) + c(t)$

(b) $p(16)$ represents the number of dogs and cats in 2016.

(c) $h(t) = \dfrac{p(t)}{n(t)} = \dfrac{d(t) + c(t)}{n(t)}$

$h(t)$ represents the number of dogs and cats per capita.

57. (a) $r(x) = \dfrac{x}{2}$

(b) $A(r) = \pi r^2$

(c) $(A \circ r)(x) = A(r(x)) = A\left(\dfrac{x}{2}\right) = \pi\left(\dfrac{x}{2}\right)^2$

$(A \circ r)(x)$ represents the area of the circular base of the tank on the square foundation with side length x.

58. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} N(T(t)) &= N(3t + 2) \\ &= 10(3t + 2)^2 - 20(3t + 2) + 600 \\ &= 10(9t^2 + 12t + 4) - 60t - 40 + 600 \\ &= 90t^2 + 60t + 600 \\ &= 30(3t^2 + 2t + 20), \quad 0 \le t \le 6 \end{aligned}$$

This represents the number of bacteria in the food as a function of time.

(b) Use $t = 0.5$.

$N(T(0.5)) = 30(3(0.5)^2 + 2(0.5) + 20) = 652.5$

After half an hour, there will be about 653 bacteria.

(c)
$$\begin{aligned} 30(3t^2 + 2t + 20) &= 1500 \\ 3t^2 + 2t + 20 &= 50 \\ 3t^2 + 2t - 30 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

By the Quadratic Formula, $t \approx -3.513$ or 2.846.

Choosing the positive value for t, you have $t \approx 2.846$ hours.

59. False. $(f \circ g)(x) = 6x + 1$ and $(g \circ f)(x) = 6x + 6$

60. True. $(f \circ g)(c)$ is defined only when $g(c)$ is in the domain of f.

61. (a) Answer not unique. *Sample answer*:

$f(x) = x + 3,\ g(x) = x + 2$

$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = (x + 2) + 3 = x + 5$

$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = (x + 3) + 2 = x + 5$

(b) Answer not unique. *Sample answer*: $f(x) = x^2$, $g(x) = x^3$

$(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = (x^3)^2 = x^6$

$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = (x^2)^3 = x^6$

62. (a) $f(p)$: matches L_2; For example, an original price of $p = \$15.00$ corresponds to a sale price of $S = \$7.50$.

(b) $g(p)$: matches L_1; For example an original price of $p = \$20.00$ corresponds to a sale price of $S = \$15.00$.

(c) $(g \circ f)(p)$: matches L_4; This function represents applying a 50% discount to the original price p, then subtracting a \$5 discount.

(d) $(f \circ g)(p)$ matches L_3; This function represents subtracting a \$5 discount from the original price p, then applying a 50% discount.

63. Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ be two odd functions and define $h(x) = f(x)g(x)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= f(-x)g(-x) \\ &= [-f(x)][-g(x)] \quad \text{because } f \text{ and } g \text{ are odd} \\ &= f(x)g(x) \\ &= h(x). \end{aligned}$$

So, $h(x)$ is even.

Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ be two even functions and define $h(x) = f(x)g(x)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= f(-x)g(-x) \\ &= f(x)g(x) \quad \text{because } f \text{ and } g \text{ are even} \\ &= h(x). \end{aligned}$$

So, $h(x)$ is even.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

64. (a) $g(x) = \frac{1}{2}[f(x) + f(-x)]$

To determine if $g(x)$ is even, show $g(-x) = g(x)$.

$$g(-x) = \frac{1}{2}[f(-x) + f(-(-x))] = \frac{1}{2}[f(-x) + f(x)] = \frac{1}{2}[f(x) + f(-x)] = g(x) \checkmark$$

$$h(x) = \frac{1}{2}[f(x) - f(-x)]$$

To determine if $h(x)$ is odd show $h(-x) = -h(x)$.

$$h(-x) = \frac{1}{2}[f(-x) - f(-(-x))] = \frac{1}{2}[f(-x) - f(x)] = -\frac{1}{2}[f(x) - f(-x)] = -h(x) \checkmark$$

65. Let $f(x)$ be an odd function, $g(x)$ be an even function, and define $h(x) = f(x)g(x)$. Then

$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= f(-x)g(-x) \\ &= [-f(x)]g(x) \quad \text{because } f \text{ is odd and } g \text{ is even} \\ &= -f(x)g(x) \\ &= -h(x). \end{aligned}$$

So, h is odd and the product of an odd function and an even function is odd.

66. The expression $3(2x + 1) + 2$ is found using

$(g \circ f)(x)$ instead of $(f \circ g)(x)$.

So, $(f \circ g)(x) = 2(3x + 2) + 1$
$= 6x + 5.$

67. $y^2 = x - 5$

$y^2 = (-x) - 5 \Rightarrow y^2 = -x - 5 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$(-y)^2 = x - 5 \Rightarrow y^2 = x - 5 \Rightarrow x$-axis symmetry

$(-y)^2 = (-x) - 5 \Rightarrow y^2 = -x - 5 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

68. $2x + 5y = 17$

$2(-x) + 5y = 17 \Rightarrow -2x + 5y = 17 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$2x + 5(-y) = 17 \Rightarrow 2x - 5y = 17 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$2(-x) + 5(-y) = 17 \Rightarrow -2x - 5y = 17 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

69. $y = x^2 + 1$

$y = (-x)^2 + 1 \Rightarrow y = x^2 + 1 \Rightarrow y$-axis symmetry

$-y = x^2 + 1 \Rightarrow y = -x^2 - 1 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = (-x)^2 + 1 \Rightarrow -y = x^2 + 1 \Rightarrow$

$y = -x^2 - 1 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry

70. $x^2 + y^2 = 72$

$(-x)^2 + y^2 = 72 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 72 \Rightarrow y$-axis symmetry

$x^2 + (-y)^2 = 72 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 72 \Rightarrow x$-axis symmetry

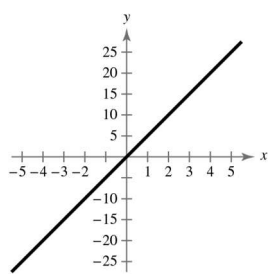
$(-x)^2 + (-y)^2 = 72 \Rightarrow x^2 + y^2 = 72 \Rightarrow$ Origin symmetry

71. $y = 5x$

$f(x) = 5x$

$f(-x) = 5(-x) = -5x = -f(x)$

Odd function

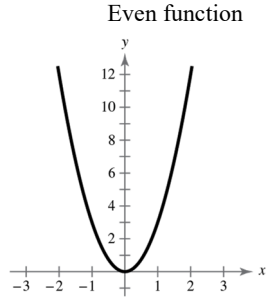


72. $y = 3x^2$

$f(x) = 3x^2$

$f(-x) = 3(-x)^2 = 3x^2 = f(x)$

Even function



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

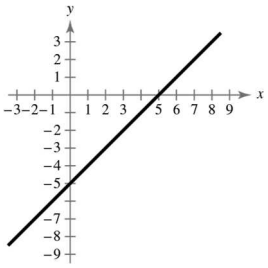
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

73. $y = x - 5$

$f(x) = x - 5$

$f(-x) = -x - 5$

Neither even nor odd

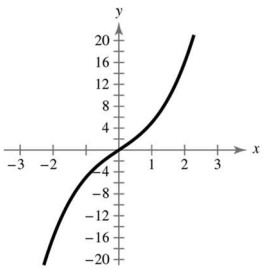


74. $y = x^3 + 4x$

$f(x) = x^3 + 4x$

$f(-x) = (-x)^3 + 4(-x) = -(x^3 + 4x) = -f(x)$

Odd function



75. $2x + 3y = 5$

$3y = 5 - 2x$

$y = \dfrac{5}{3} - \dfrac{2}{3}x$

76. $xy - 1 = 3y + x$

$xy - 3y = 1 + x$

$y(x - 3) = 1 + x$

$y = \dfrac{(1 + x)}{(x - 3)}$

77. $x = \sqrt{y + 1}$

$x^2 = y + 1$

$y = x^2 - 1, x \geq 0$

78. $x = \dfrac{5 - y}{3y + 2}$

$3xy + 2x = 5 - y$

$3xy + y = 5 - 2x$

$y(3x + 1) = 5 - 2x$

$y = \dfrac{(5 - 2x)}{(3x + 1)}$

79. $A = \pi(r + 2)^2 - \pi r^2$

$= \pi\left[(r + 2)^2 - r^2\right]$

$= \pi\left[r^2 + 4r + 4 - r^2\right]$

$= \pi(4r + 4)$

$= 4\pi(r + 1)$

80. $A = \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{5}{4}(x + 3)\right](x + 3) - \frac{1}{2}(5)(4)$

$= \frac{5}{8}(x + 3)^2 - 10$

$= \frac{5}{8}(x^2 + 6x + 9) - 10$

Section 1.9 Inverse Functions

1. inverse

2. f^{-1}

3. range; domain

4. $y = x$

5. To show that two function f and g are inverse functions, you must show that $f(g(x)) = x$ and $g(f(x)) = x$.

6. No. If both the point $(1, 4)$ and $(2, 4)$ lie on the graph of a function, then the function is not one-to-one; it would not pass the Horizontal Line Test.

7. If a function is one-to-one, no two x-values in the domain can correspond to the same y-value in the range. Therefore, a horizontal line can intersect the graph at most once.

8. *Sample answer:* $f(x) = x^2$

9. $f(x) = 6x$

$f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x}{6} = \dfrac{1}{6}x$

$f(f^{-1}(x)) = f\left(\dfrac{x}{6}\right) = 6\left(\dfrac{x}{6}\right) = x$

$f^{-1}(f(x)) = f^{-1}(6x) = \dfrac{6x}{6} = x$

10. $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x$

$f^{-1}(x) = 3x$

$f(f^{-1}(x)) = f(3x) = \frac{1}{3}(3x) = x$

$f^{-1}(f(x)) = f^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{3}x\right) = 3\left(\frac{1}{3}x\right) = x$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

11. $f(x) = 3x + 1$

$f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x-1}{3}$

$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f\left(\dfrac{x-1}{3}\right) = 3\left(\dfrac{x-1}{3}\right) + 1 = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}(3x+1) = \dfrac{(3x+1)-1}{3} = x$

12. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-3}{2}$

$f^{-1}(x) = 2x + 3$

$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f(2x+3) = \dfrac{(2x+3)-3}{3} = \dfrac{2x}{2} = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}\left(\dfrac{x-3}{2}\right) = 2\left(\dfrac{x-3}{2}\right) + 3$

$= (x-3) + 3 = x$

13. $f(x) = x^3 + 1$

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x-1}$

$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f\left(\sqrt[3]{x-1}\right) = \left(\sqrt[3]{x-1}\right)^3 + 1 = (x-1) + 1 = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}\left(x^3+1\right) = \sqrt[3]{\left(x^3+1\right)-1} = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$

14. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^5}{4}$

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[5]{4x}$

$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f\left(\sqrt[5]{4x}\right) = \dfrac{\left(\sqrt[5]{4x}\right)^5}{4} = \dfrac{4x}{4} = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}\left(\dfrac{x^5}{4}\right) = \sqrt[5]{4\left(\dfrac{x^5}{4}\right)} = \sqrt[5]{x^5} = x$

15. $f(x) = x^2 - 4, x \geq 0$

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x+4}$

$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f\left(\sqrt{x+4}\right) = \left(\sqrt{x+4}\right)^2 - 4 = (x+4) - 4 = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}\left(x^2-4\right) = \sqrt{\left(x^2-4\right)+4} = \sqrt{x^2} = x$

16. $f(x) = x^2 + 2, x \geq 0$

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x-2}$

$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f\left(\sqrt{x-2}\right) = \left(\sqrt{x-2}\right)^2 + 2 = (x-2) + 2 = x$

$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}\left(x^2+2\right) = \sqrt{\left(x^2+2\right)-2} = \sqrt{x^2} = x$

17. $(f \circ g)(x) = f\left(g(x)\right) = f(4x+9) = \dfrac{4x+9-9}{4} = \dfrac{4x}{4} = x$

$(g \circ f)(x) = g\left(f(x)\right) = g\left(\dfrac{x-9}{4}\right) = 4\left(\dfrac{x-9}{4}\right) + 9 = x - 9 + 9 = x$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

18. $f(g(x)) = f\left(-\frac{2x+8}{3}\right) = -\frac{3}{2}\left(-\frac{2x+8}{3}\right) - 4$

$= \frac{1}{2}(2(x+4)) - 4$

$= x + 4 - 4 = x$

$g(f(x)) = g\left(-\frac{3}{2}x - 4\right) = -\frac{2\left(-\frac{3}{2}x - 4\right) + 8}{3}$

$= -\frac{-3x - 8 + 8}{3}$

$= -\frac{-3x}{3}$

$= x$

19. $f(g(x)) = f\left(\sqrt[3]{4x}\right) = \frac{\left(\sqrt[3]{4x}\right)^3}{4}$

$= \frac{4x}{4}$

$= x$

$g(f(x)) = g\left(\frac{x^3}{4}\right) = \sqrt[3]{4\left(\frac{x^3}{4}\right)}$

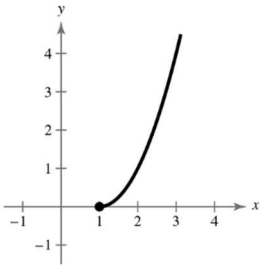
$= \sqrt[3]{x^3}$

$= x$

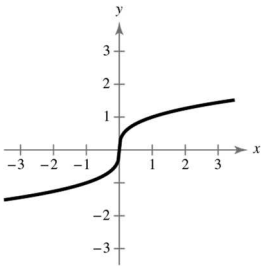
20. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x)) = f\left(\sqrt[3]{x-5}\right) = \left(\sqrt[3]{x-5}\right)^3 + 5 = x - 5 + 5 = x$

$(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x)) = g(x^3 + 5) = \sqrt[3]{x^3 + 5 - 5} = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$

21.



22.

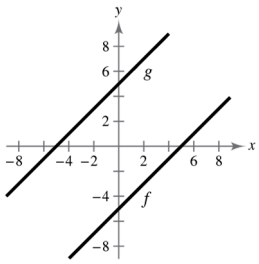


23. $f(x) = x - 5,\ g(x) = x + 5$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f(x+5) = (x+5) - 5 = x$

$g(f(x)) = g(x-5) = (x-5) + 5 = x$

(b)

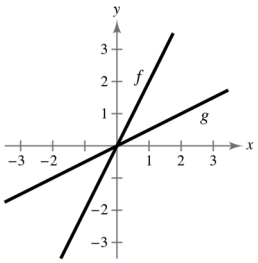


24. $f(x) = 2x,\ g(x) = \frac{x}{2}$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = 2\left(\frac{x}{2}\right) = x$

$g(f(x)) = g(2x) = \frac{2x}{2} = x$

(b)

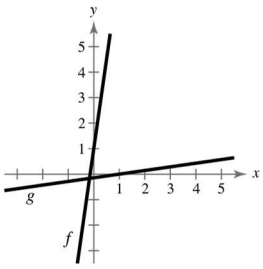


25. $f(x) = 7x + 1,\ g(x) = \frac{x-1}{7}$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\frac{x-1}{7}\right) = 7\left(\frac{x-1}{7}\right) + 1 = x$

$g(f(x)) = g(7x+1) = \frac{(7x+1) - 1}{7} = x$

(b)



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

26. $f(x) = 3 - 4x,\ g(x) = \dfrac{3-x}{4}$

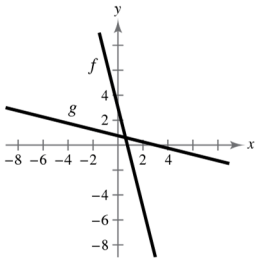
(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\dfrac{3-x}{4}\right) = 3 - 4\left(\dfrac{3-x}{4}\right)$

$= 3 - (3 - x) = x$

$g(f(x)) = g(3 - 4x) = \dfrac{3-(3-4x)}{4} = \dfrac{4x}{4}$

$= x$

(b)

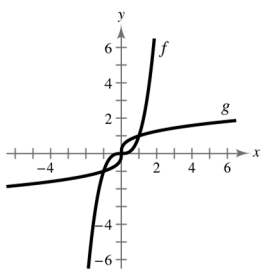


27. $f(x) = x^3,\ g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right) = \left(\sqrt[3]{x}\right)^3 = x$

$g(f(x)) = g(x^3) = \sqrt[3]{(x^3)} = x$

(b)

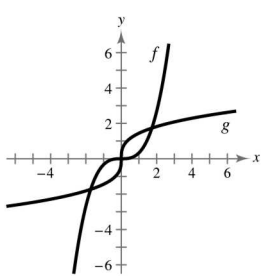


28. $f(x) = \dfrac{x^3}{3},\ g(x) = \sqrt[3]{3x}$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\sqrt[3]{3x}\right) = \dfrac{\left(\sqrt[3]{3x}\right)^3}{3} = \dfrac{3x}{3} = x$

$g(f(x)) = g\left(\dfrac{x^3}{3}\right) = \sqrt[3]{3\left(\dfrac{x^3}{3}\right)} = \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$

(b)



29. $f(x) = \sqrt{x+5},\ g(x) = x^2 - 5,\ x \geq 0$

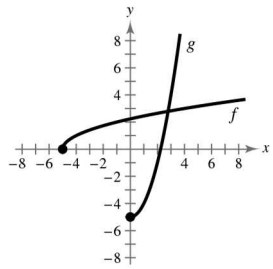
(a) $f(g(x)) = f(x^2 - 5),\ x \geq 0$

$= \sqrt{(x^2 - 5) + 5} = x$

$g(f(x)) = g\left(\sqrt{x+5}\right)$

$= \left(\sqrt{x+5}\right)^2 - 5 = x$

(b)



30. $f(x) = 1 - x^3,\ g(x) = \sqrt[3]{1-x}$

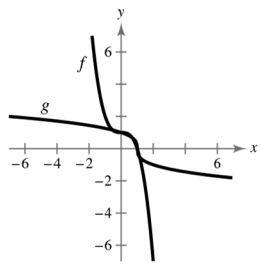
(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\sqrt[3]{1-x}\right) = 1 - \left(\sqrt[3]{1-x}\right)^3$

$= 1 - (1 - x) = x$

$g(f(x)) = g(1 - x^3) = \sqrt[3]{1 - (1 - x^3)}$

$= \sqrt[3]{x^3} = x$

(b)



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

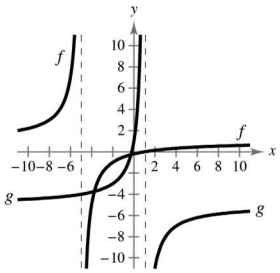
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

31. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-1}{x+5}, g(x) = -\dfrac{5x+1}{x-1}$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(-\dfrac{5x+1}{x-1}\right) = \dfrac{\left(-\dfrac{5x+1}{x-1} - 1\right)}{\left(-\dfrac{5x+1}{x-1} + 5\right)} \cdot \dfrac{x-1}{x-1} = \dfrac{-(5x+1)-(x-1)}{-(5x+1)+5(x-1)} = \dfrac{-6x}{-6} = x$

$g(f(x)) = g\left(\dfrac{x-1}{x+5}\right) = -\dfrac{\left[5\left(\dfrac{x-1}{x+5}\right)+1\right]}{\left[\dfrac{x-1}{x+5}-1\right]} \cdot \dfrac{x+5}{x+5} = -\dfrac{5(x-1)+(x+5)}{(x-1)-(x+5)} = -\dfrac{6x}{-6} = x$

(b)

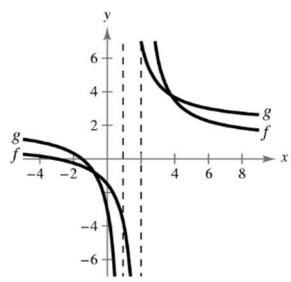


32. $f(x) = \dfrac{x+3}{x-2}, g(x) = \dfrac{2x+3}{x-1}$

(a) $f(g(x)) = f\left(\dfrac{2x+3}{x-1}\right) = \dfrac{\dfrac{2x+3}{x-1}+3}{\dfrac{2x+3}{x-1}-2} = \dfrac{\dfrac{2x+3+3x-3}{x-1}}{\dfrac{2x+3-2x+2}{x-1}} = \dfrac{5x}{5} = x$

$g(f(x)) = g\left(\dfrac{x+3}{x-2}\right) = \dfrac{2\left(\dfrac{x+3}{x-2}\right)+3}{\dfrac{x+3}{x-2}-1} = \dfrac{\dfrac{2x+6+3x-6}{x-2}}{\dfrac{x+3-x+2}{x-2}} = \dfrac{5x}{5} = x$

(b)



33. No, $\{(-2,-1), (1,0), (2,1), (1,2), (-2,3), (-6,4)\}$ does not represent a function. –2 and 1 are paired with two different values.

34. Yes, $\{(10,-3), (6,-2), (4,-1), (1,0), (-3,2), (10,2)\}$ does represent a function.

35.

x	3	5	7	9	11	13
$f^{-1}(x)$	–1	0	1	2	3	4

36.

x	10	5	0	–5	–10	–15
$f^{-1}(x)$	–3	–2	–1	0	1	2

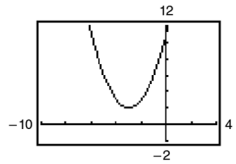
37. Yes, because no horizontal line crosses the graph of f at more than one point, f *has* an inverse.

38. No, because some horizontal lines intersect the graph of f twice, f *does not* have an inverse.

39. No, because some horizontal lines cross the graph of f twice, f *does not* have an inverse.

40. Yes, because no horizontal lines intersect the graph of f at more than one point, f *has* an inverse.

41. $g(x) = (x+3)^2 + 2$

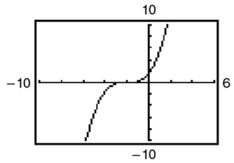


g does not pass the Horizontal Line Test, so g *does not* have an inverse.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

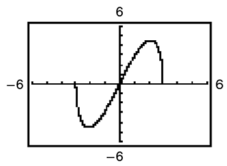
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

42. $f(x) = \frac{1}{5}(x + 2)^3$



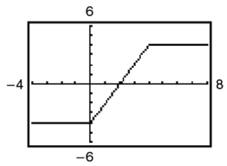
f does pass the Horizontal Line Test, so f *does* have an inverse.

43. $f(x) = x\sqrt{9 - x^2}$



f does not pass the Horizontal Line Test, so f *does not* have an inverse.

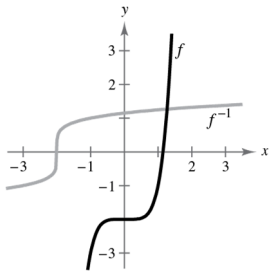
44. $h(x) = |x| - |x - 4|$



h does not pass the Horizontal Line Test, so h *does not* have an inverse.

45. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^5 - 2 \\ y &= x^5 - 2 \\ x &= y^5 - 2 \\ y &= \sqrt[5]{x + 2} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt[5]{x + 2} \end{aligned}$$

(b)

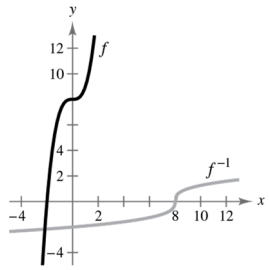


(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of the graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers.

46. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^3 + 8 \\ y &= x^3 + 8 \\ x &= y^3 + 8 \\ x - 8 &= y^3 \\ \sqrt[3]{x - 8} &= y \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt[3]{x - 8} \end{aligned}$$

(b)

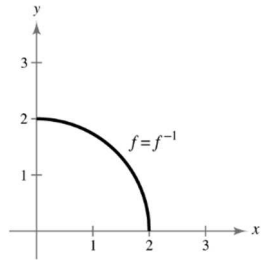


(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers.

47. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt{4 - x^2}, 0 \le x \le 2 \\ y &= \sqrt{4 - x^2} \\ x &= \sqrt{4 - y^2} \\ x^2 &= 4 - y^2 \\ y^2 &= 4 - x^2 \\ y &= \sqrt{4 - x^2} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt{4 - x^2}, 0 \le x \le 2 \end{aligned}$$

(b)



(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the same as the graph of f.

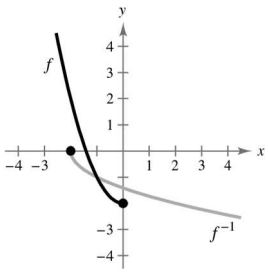
(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers x such that $0 \le x \le 2$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

48. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^2 - 2, x \le 0 \\ y &= x^2 - 2 \\ x &= y^2 - 2 \\ \pm\sqrt{x+2} &= y \\ f^{-1}(x) &= -\sqrt{x+2} \end{aligned}$$

(b)



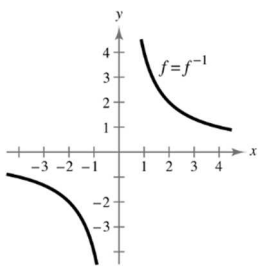
(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) $[-2, \infty)$ is the range of f and domain of f^{-1}.

$(-\infty, 0]$ is the domain of f and the range of f^{-1}.

49. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{4}{x} \\ y &= \frac{4}{x} \\ x &= \frac{4}{y} \\ xy &= 4 \\ y &= \frac{4}{x} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{4}{x} \end{aligned}$$

(b)

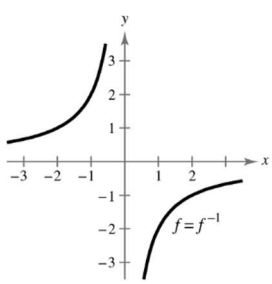


(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the same as the graph of f.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers except for 0.

50. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= -\frac{2}{x} \\ y &= -\frac{2}{x} \\ x &= -\frac{2}{y} \\ y &= -\frac{2}{x} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= -\frac{2}{x} \end{aligned}$$

(b)

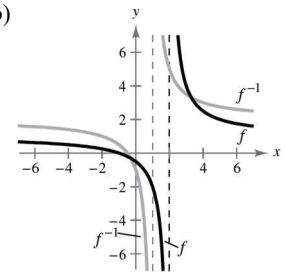


(c) The graphs are the same.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers except for 0.

51. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{x+1}{x-2} \\ y &= \frac{x+1}{x-2} \\ x &= \frac{y+1}{y-2} \\ x(y-2) &= y+1 \\ xy - 2x &= y+1 \\ xy - y &= 2x+1 \\ y(x-1) &= 2x+1 \\ y &= \frac{2x+1}{x-1} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \frac{2x+1}{x-1} \end{aligned}$$

(b)



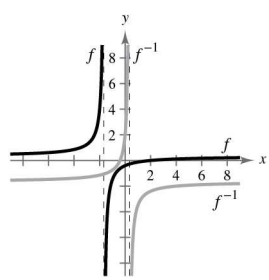
(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domain of f and the range of f^{-1} is all real numbers except 2.

The range of f and the domain of f^{-1} is all real numbers except 1.

52. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{x-2}{3x+5} \\ y &= \frac{x-2}{3x+5} \\ x &= \frac{y-2}{3y+5} \\ 3xy + 5x - y + 2 &= 0 \\ 3xy - y &= -5x - 2 \\ y(3x-1) &= -5x - 2 \\ y &= \frac{-5x-2}{3x-1} \\ y &= \frac{-5x-2}{3x-1} \\ f^{-1}(x) &= -\frac{5x+2}{3x-1} \end{aligned}$$

(b)



(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of the graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domain of f and the range of f^{-1} is all real numbers except $x = -\frac{5}{3}$.

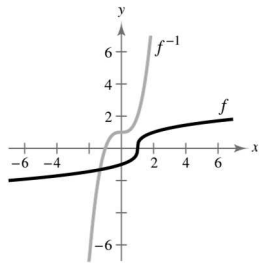
The range of f and the domain of f^{-1} is all real numbers x except $x = \frac{1}{3}$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

53. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt[3]{x-1} \\ y &= \sqrt[3]{x-1} \\ x &= \sqrt[3]{y-1} \\ x^3 &= y-1 \\ y &= x^3+1 \\ f^{-1}(x) &= x^3+1 \end{aligned}$$

(b)

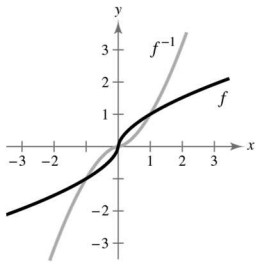


(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of the graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers.

54. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^{3/5} \\ y &= x^{3/5} \\ x &= y^{3/5} \\ x^{5/3} &= \left(y^{3/5}\right)^{5/3} \\ x^{5/3} &= y \\ f^{-1}(x) &= x^{5/3} \end{aligned}$$

(b)



(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of the graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are all real numbers.

55.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= x^4 \\ y &= x^4 \\ x &= y^4 \\ y &= \pm\sqrt[4]{x} \end{aligned}$$

This does not represent y as a function of x. f does not have an inverse.

56.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \frac{1}{x^2} \\ y &= \frac{1}{x^2} \\ x &= \frac{1}{y^2} \\ y^2 &= \frac{1}{x} \\ y &= \pm\sqrt{\frac{1}{x}} \end{aligned}$$

This does not represent y as a function of x. f does not have an inverse.

57.
$$\begin{aligned} g(x) &= \frac{x+1}{6} \\ y &= \frac{x+1}{6} \\ x &= \frac{y+1}{6} \\ 6x &= y+1 \\ y &= 6x-1 \end{aligned}$$

This is a function of x, so g has an inverse.

$$g^{-1}(x) = 6x - 1$$

58.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 3x+5 \\ y &= 3x+5 \\ x &= 3y+5 \\ x-5 &= 3y \\ \frac{x-5}{3} &= y \end{aligned}$$

This is a function of x, so f has an inverse.

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x-5}{3}$$

59.
$$\begin{aligned} p(x) &= -4 \\ y &= -4 \end{aligned}$$

Because $y = -4$ for all x, the graph is a horizontal line and fails the Horizontal Line Test. p does not have an inverse.

60.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= 0 \\ y &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Because $y = 0$ for all x, the graph is a horizontal line and fails the Horizontal Line Test. f does not have an inverse.

61.
$$\begin{aligned} f(x) &= \sqrt{2x+3} \Rightarrow x \geq -\frac{3}{2}, y \geq 0 \\ y &= \sqrt{2x+3}, x \geq -\frac{3}{2}, y \geq 0 \\ x &= \sqrt{2y+3}, y \geq -\frac{3}{2}, x \geq 0 \\ x^2 &= 2y+3, x \geq 0, y \geq -\frac{3}{2} \\ y &= \frac{x^2-3}{2}, x \geq 0, y \geq -\frac{3}{2} \end{aligned}$$

This is a function of x, so f has an inverse.

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x^2-3}{2}, x \geq 0$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

62. $f(x) = \sqrt{x-2} \Rightarrow x \geq 2, y \geq 0$

$$y = \sqrt{x-2}, x \geq 2, y \geq 0$$
$$x = \sqrt{y-2}, y \geq 2, x \geq 0$$
$$x^2 = y - 2, x \geq 0, y \geq 2$$
$$x^2 + 2 = y, x \geq 0, y \geq 2$$

This is a function of x, so f has an inverse.

$$f^{-1}(x) = x^2 + 2, x \geq 0$$

63.
$$f(x) = \frac{6x+4}{4x+5}$$
$$y = \frac{6x+4}{4x+5}$$
$$x = \frac{6y+4}{4y+5}$$
$$x(4y+5) = 6y+4$$
$$4xy + 5x = 6y + 4$$
$$4xy - 6y = -5x + 4$$
$$y(4x-6) = -5x + 4$$
$$y = \frac{-5x+4}{4x-6}$$
$$= \frac{5x-4}{6-4x}$$

This is a function of x, so f has an inverse.

$$f^{-1}(x) = \frac{5x-4}{6-4x}$$

64. The graph of f passes the Horizontal Line Test. So, you know f is one-to-one and has an inverse function.

$$f(x) = \frac{5x-3}{2x+5}$$
$$y = \frac{5x-3}{2x+5}$$
$$x = \frac{5y-3}{2y+5}$$
$$x(2y+5) = 5y - 3$$
$$2xy + 5x = 5y - 3$$
$$2xy - 5y = -5x - 3$$
$$y(2x-5) = -(5x+3)$$
$$y = -\frac{5x+3}{2x-5}$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = -\frac{5x+3}{2x-5}$$

65. $f(x) = (x+3)^2, x \geq -3 \Rightarrow y \geq 0$

$$y = (x+3)^2, x \geq -3, y \geq 0$$
$$x = (y+3)^2, y \geq -3, x \geq 0$$
$$\sqrt{x} = y + 3, y \geq -3, x \geq 0$$
$$y = \sqrt{x} - 3, x \geq 0, y \geq -3$$

This is a function of x, so f has an inverse.

$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x} - 3, x \geq 0$$

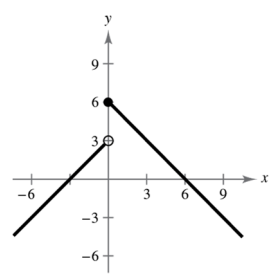
66. $f(x) = |x-2|, x \leq 2 \Rightarrow y \geq 0$

$$y = |x-2|, x \leq 2, y \geq 0$$
$$x = |y-2|, y \leq 2, x \geq 0$$
$$x = y - 2 \quad \text{or} \quad -x = y - 2$$
$$2 + x = y \quad \text{or} \quad 2 - x = y$$

The portion that satisfies the conditions $y \leq 2$ and $x \geq 0$ is $2 - x = y$. This is a function of x, so f has an inverse.

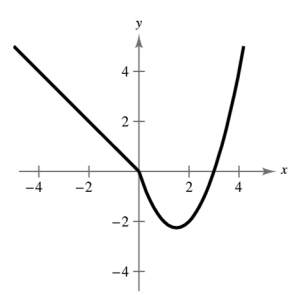
$$f^{-1}(x) = 2 - x, x \geq 0$$

67. $f(x) = \begin{cases} x+3, & x < 0 \\ 6-x, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$



This graph fails the Horizontal Line Test, so f does not have an inverse.

68. $f(x) = \begin{cases} -x, & x \leq 0 \\ x^2 - 3x, & x > 0 \end{cases}$



The graph fails the Horizontal Line Test, so f does not have an inverse.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

69. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} y &= 10 + 0.75x \\ x &= 10 + 0.75y \\ x - 10 &= 0.75y \\ \frac{x-10}{0.75} &= y \end{aligned}$$

So, $f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x-10}{0.75}$.

x = hourly wage, y = number of units produced

(b) $y = \dfrac{24.25 - 10}{0.75} = 19$

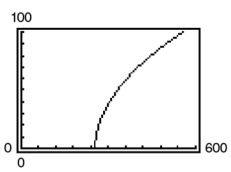
So, 19 units are produced.

70. (a)
$$\begin{aligned} y &= 0.03x^2 + 245.50,\ 0 < x < 100 \\ &\Rightarrow 245.50 < y < 545.50 \\ x &= 0.03y^2 + 245.50 \\ x - 245.50 &= 0.03y^2 \\ \frac{x - 245.50}{0.03} &= y^2 \\ \sqrt{\frac{x-245.50}{0.03}} &= y,\ 245.50 < x < 545.50 \\ f^{-1}(x) &= \sqrt{\frac{x-245.50}{0.03}} \end{aligned}$$

x = temperature in degrees Fahrenheit

y = percent load for a diesel engine

(b)



(c)
$$\begin{aligned} 0.03x^2 + 245.50 &\le 500 \\ 0.03x^2 &\le 254.50 \\ x^2 &\le 8483.33 \\ x &\le 92.10 \end{aligned}$$

Thus, $0 < x \le 92.10$.

In Exercises 71–74, $f(x) = x + 4$, $f^{-1}(x) = x - 4$, $g(x) = 2x - 5$, $g^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x+5}{2}$.

71.
$$\begin{aligned} (g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(x) &= g^{-1}(f^{-1}(x)) \\ &= g^{-1}(x - 4) \\ &= \frac{(x-4)+5}{2} \\ &= \frac{x+1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

72.
$$\begin{aligned} (f^{-1} \circ g^{-1})(x) &= f^{-1}(g^{-1}(x)) \\ &= f^{-1}\left(\frac{x+5}{2}\right) \\ &= \frac{x+5}{2} - 4 \\ &= \frac{x+5-8}{2} \\ &= \frac{x-3}{2} \end{aligned}$$

73.
$$\begin{aligned} (f \circ g)(x) &= f(g(x)) \\ &= f(2x - 5) \\ &= (2x - 5) + 4 \\ &= 2x - 1 \end{aligned}$$

$(f \circ g)^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x+1}{2}$

Note: Comparing Exercises 71 and 73, $(f \circ g)^{-1}(x) = (g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(x)$.

74.
$$\begin{aligned} (g \circ f)(x) &= g(f(x)) \\ &= g(x + 4) \\ &= 2(x + 4) - 5 \\ &= 2x + 8 - 5 \\ &= 2x + 3 \\ y &= 2x + 3 \\ x &= 2y + 3 \\ x - 3 &= 2y \\ \frac{x-3}{2} &= y \end{aligned}$$

$(g \circ f)^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x-3}{2}$

In Exercises 75–80, $f(x) = \frac{1}{8}x - 3$, $f^{-1}(x) = 8(x + 3)$, $g(x) = x^3$, $g^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$.

75.
$$\begin{aligned} (f^{-1} \circ g^{-1})(1) &= f^{-1}(g^{-1}(1)) \\ &= f^{-1}(\sqrt[3]{1}) \\ &= 8(\sqrt[3]{1} + 3) = 32 \end{aligned}$$

76.
$$\begin{aligned} (g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(-3) &= g^{-1}(f^{-1}(-3)) \\ &= g^{-1}(8(-3 + 3)) \\ &= g^{-1}(0) = \sqrt[3]{0} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

77. $\begin{aligned}(f^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(4) &= f^{-1}(f^{-1}(4)) \\ &= f^{-1}(8[4+3]) \\ &= 8[8(4+3)+3] \\ &= 8[8(7)+3] \\ &= 8(59) = 472\end{aligned}$

78. $\begin{aligned}(g^{-1} \circ g^{-1})(-1) &= g^{-1}(g^{-1}(-1)) \\ &= g^{-1}(\sqrt[3]{-1}) \\ &= \sqrt[3]{\sqrt[3]{-1}} \\ &= \sqrt[3]{-1} \\ &= -1\end{aligned}$

79. $\begin{aligned}(f \circ g)(x) &= f(g(x)) = f(x^3) = \tfrac{1}{8}x^3 - 3 \\ y &= \tfrac{1}{8}x^3 - 3 \\ x &= \tfrac{1}{8}y^3 - 3 \\ x + 3 &= \tfrac{1}{8}y^3 \\ 8(x+3) &= y^3 \\ \sqrt[3]{8(x+3)} &= y \\ (f \circ g)^{-1}(x) &= 2\sqrt[3]{x+3}\end{aligned}$

80. $\begin{aligned}g^{-1} \circ f^{-1} &= g^{-1}(f^{-1}(x)) \\ &= g^{-1}(8(x+3)) \\ &= \sqrt[3]{8(x+3)} \\ &= 2\sqrt[3]{x+3}\end{aligned}$

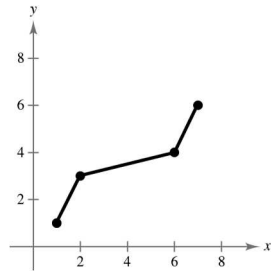
81. False. $f(x) = x^2$ is even and does not have an inverse.

82. True. If $f(x)$ has an inverse and it has a y-intercept at $(0, b)$, then the point $(b, 0)$, must be a point on the graph of $f^{-1}(x)$.

83. (a)

x	1	3	4	6
f	1	2	6	7

x	1	2	6	7
$f^{-1}(x)$	1	3	4	6



(b)

x	–4	–2	0	3
f	3	4	0	–1

The graph does not pass the Horizontal Line Test, so $f^{-1}(x)$ does not exist.

84. (a) $C(x)$ is represented by graph *m* and $C^{-1}(x)$ is represented by graph *n*.

(b) $C(x)$ represents the cost of making x units of personalized T-shirts. $C^{-1}(x)$ represents the number of personalized T-shirts that can be made for a given cost.

85. Let $(f \circ g)(x) = y$. Then $x = (f \circ g)^{-1}(y)$. Also,

$$\begin{aligned}(f \circ g)(x) = y \Rightarrow f(g(x)) &= y \\ g(x) &= f^{-1}(y) \\ x &= g^{-1}(f^{-1}(y)) \\ x &= (g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(y).\end{aligned}$$

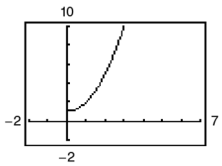
Because f and g are both one-to-one functions, $(f \circ g)^{-1} = g^{-1} \circ f^{-1}$.

86. Let $f(x)$ be a one-to-one odd function. Then $f^{-1}(x)$ exists and $f(-x) = -f(x)$. Letting (x, y) be any point on the graph of $f(x) \Rightarrow (-x, -y)$ is also on the graph of $f(x)$ and $f^{-1}(-y) = -x = -f^{-1}(y)$. So, $f^{-1}(x)$ is also an odd function.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

87.



There is an inverse function $f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{x-1}$ because the domain of f is equal to the range of f^{-1} and the range of f is equal to the domain of f^{-1}.

88.

x	-10	0	7	45
$f(f^{-1}(x))$	-10	0	7	45
$f^{-1}(f(x))$	-10	0	7	45

$f(x)$ and $f^{-1}(x)$ are inverses of each other.

89.
$$\begin{aligned} y &= -(x-5)^2 + 1 \\ &= -(x^2 - 10x + 25) + 1 \\ &= -(x^2 - 10x + 24) \\ &= -(x-6)(x-4) \end{aligned}$$

Alternate solution:
$$\begin{aligned} y &= 1 - (x-5)^2 \\ &= [1-(x-5)][1+(x-5)] \\ &= (6-x)(x-4) \\ &= -(x-6)(x-4) \end{aligned}$$

90.
$$\begin{aligned} y &= 3(x-4)^2 - 12 \\ &= 3(x^2 - 8x + 16) - 12 \\ &= 3(x^2 - 8x + 12) \\ &= 3(x-6)(x-2) \end{aligned}$$

91.
$$\begin{aligned} y &= -\left(x - \frac{13}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{25}{4} \\ &= \frac{25}{4} - \left(x - \frac{13}{2}\right)^2 \\ &= \left[\frac{5}{2} + \left(x - \frac{13}{2}\right)\right]\left[\frac{5}{2} - \left(x - \frac{13}{2}\right)\right] \\ &= (x-4)(9-x) \\ &= -(x-4)(x-9) \end{aligned}$$

92.
$$\begin{aligned} y &= 3\left(x + \frac{1}{4}\right)^2 - \frac{363}{16} \\ &= 3\left(x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{16}\right) - \frac{363}{16} \\ &= 3\left(x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{120}{16}\right) \\ &= 3\left(x^2 + \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{15}{2}\right) \\ &= 3(x+3)\left(x - \frac{5}{2}\right) \end{aligned}$$

93. The function is increasing on $(2, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, 2)$.

94. The function is increasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and decreasing on $(-2, \infty)$.

95. The function is increasing on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(1, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-1, 1)$.

96. The function is increasing on $(-2, -1)$ and $(0, \infty)$ and decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(-1, 0)$.

97. Relative maximum at $(2, 0)$

Relative minimum at $(0, -3)$

98. Relative minimum at $\left(-2, -\frac{1}{4}\right)$

No relative maxima

Section 1.10 Mathematical Modeling and Variation

1. sum of squared differences

2. least squares regression

3. correlation coefficient

4. directly proportional

5. You can say that z varies jointly as x and y, or z is jointly proportional to x and y.

6. (a) $y = \frac{4}{x} \Rightarrow$ inverse variation

(b) $z = 12xy \Rightarrow$ joint variation

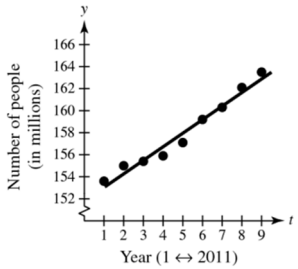
(c) $y = 3.5x \Rightarrow$ direct variation

(d) $z = \dfrac{6x}{y}$ combined variation

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

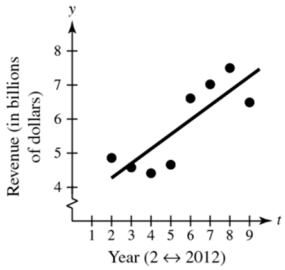
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

7. (a) Model: $y = 1.23t + 151.8,\ 1 \le t \le 9$



(b) The model is a good fit for the data.

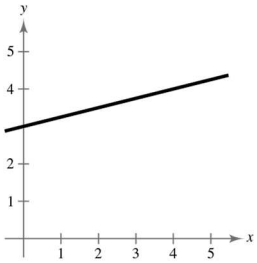
8. (a) Model: $y = 0.426t + 3.42,\ 2 \le t \le 9$



(b) The model is not a good fit for the data.

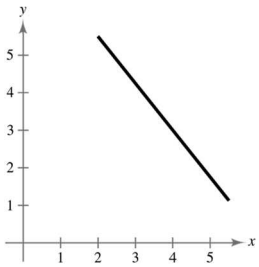
Sample answer: A cubic model may be a better fit for the data.

9.



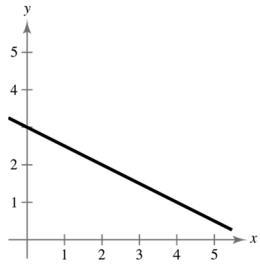
Using the point $(0, 3)$ and $(4, 4)$, $y = \frac{1}{4}x + 3$.

10.



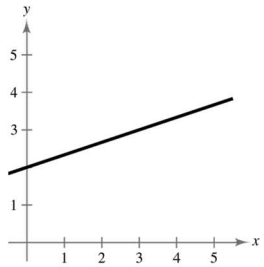
The line appears to pass through $(2, 5.5)$ and $(6, 0.5)$, so its equation is $y = -\frac{5}{4}x + 8$.

11.



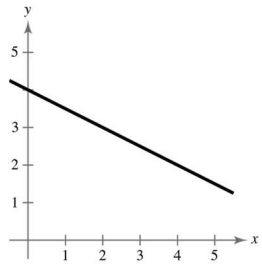
Using the points $(2, 2)$ and $(4, 1)$, $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 3$.

12.



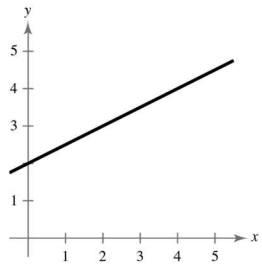
The line appears to pass through $(0, 2)$ and $(3, 3)$ so its equation is $y = \frac{1}{3}x + 2$.

13.



The line appears to pass through $(2, 3)$ and $(4, 2)$ so its equation is $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 4$.

14.

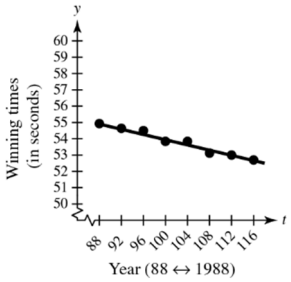


The line appears to pass through $(2, 3)$ and $(4, 4)$, so its equation is $y = \frac{1}{2}x + 2$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

15. (a) and (b)



Use the points (88, 54.93) and (116, 52.70).

$$m = \frac{52.70 - 54.93}{116 - 88} \approx -0.080$$

$$y - 52.70 = -0.080(t - 116)$$

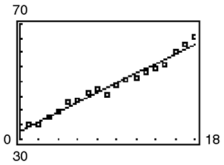
$$y - 52.70 = -0.080t + 9.28$$

$$y = -0.080t + 61.98$$

(c) $y = -0.083t + 62.30$

(d) The models are similar.

16. (a) and (c)



The model fits the data well.

(b) $y = 1.66t + 32.9$

(c) For 2025, let $t = 25$; $y = 1.66(25) + 32.9$

$= 74.4$ million tourists.

(d) The slope indicates that each year the number of tourists that visited New York City increased by about 1.66 million.

17. $y = kx$

$14 = k(2)$

$7 = k$

$y = 7x$

18. $y = kx$

$12 = k(5)$

$\frac{12}{5} = k$

$y = \frac{12}{5}x$

19. $y = kx$

$3 = k(-24)$

$-\frac{1}{8} = k$

$y = -\frac{1}{8}x$

20. $y = kx$

$1 = k(5)$

$\frac{1}{5} = k$

$y = \frac{1}{5}x$

21. $y = kx$

$8\pi = k(4)$

$2\pi = k$

$y = 2\pi x$

22. $y = kx$

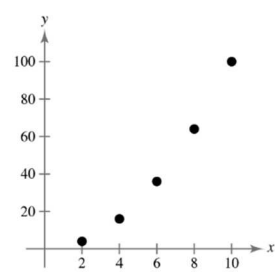
$-1 = k(\pi)$

$-\frac{1}{\pi} = k$

$y = -\frac{1}{\pi}x$

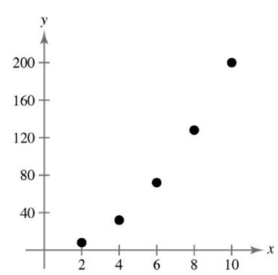
23. $k = 1$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = kx^2$	4	16	36	64	100



24. $k = 2$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = kx^2$	8	32	72	128	200

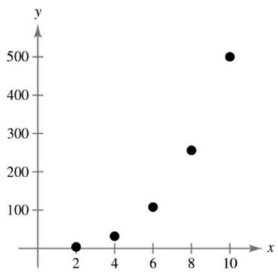


© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

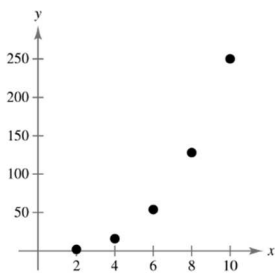
25. $k = \frac{1}{2}$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = \frac{1}{2}x^3$	4	32	108	256	500



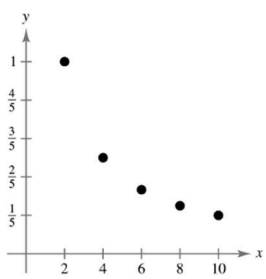
26. $k = \frac{1}{4}$, $n = 3$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = \frac{1}{4}x^3$	2	16	54	128	250



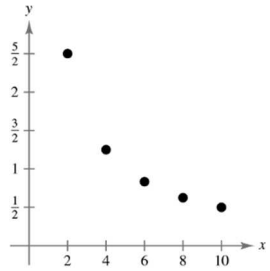
27. $k = 2$, $n = 1$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = \frac{2}{x}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{5}$



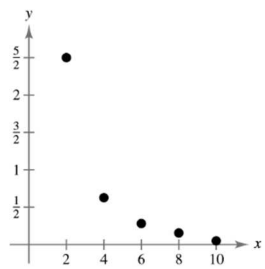
28. $k = 5$, $n = 1$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = \frac{5}{x}$	$\frac{5}{2}$	$\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$



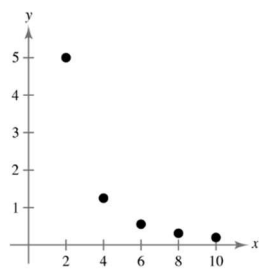
29. $k = 10$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = \frac{k}{x^2}$	$\frac{5}{2}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{18}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{10}$



30. $k = 20$

x	2	4	6	8	10
$y = \frac{k}{x^2}$	5	$\frac{5}{4}$	$\frac{5}{9}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{1}{5}$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

31. $y = \frac{k}{x}$

$1 = \frac{k}{5}$

$5 = k$

$y = \frac{5}{x}$

This equation checks with the other points given in the table.

32. $y = kx$

$2 = k5$

$\frac{2}{5} = k$

$y = \frac{2}{5}x$

This equation checks with the other points given in the table.

33. $y = kx$

$-7 = k(10)$

$-\frac{7}{10} = k$

$y = -\frac{7}{10}x$

This equation checks with the other points given in the table.

34. $y = \frac{k}{x}$

$24 = \frac{k}{5}$

$120 = k$

$y = \frac{120}{x}$

This equation checks with the other points given in the table.

35. $A = kr^2$

36. $V = kl^3$

37. $y = \frac{k}{x^2}$

38. $h = \frac{k}{\sqrt{s}}$

39. $F = \frac{kg}{r^2}$

40. $z = kx^2y^3$

41. $R = k(T - T_e)$

42. $P = \frac{k}{V}$

43. $P = kVI$

44. $F = \frac{km_1m_2}{r^2}$

45. y is directly proportional to the square of x.

46. t is inversely proportional to r.

47. $A = \frac{1}{2}bh$

The area of a triangle is jointly proportional to its base and height.

48. K is jointly proportional to m and the square of v.

49. $y = kx$

$54 = k(3)$

$18 = k$

$y = 18x$

50. $A = kr^2$

$9\pi = k(3)^2$

$\pi = k$

$A = \pi r^2$

51. $y = \frac{k}{x}$

$3 = \frac{k}{25}$

$75 = k$

$y = \frac{75}{x}$

52. $y = \frac{k}{x^3}$

$7 = \frac{k}{2^3}$

$7 = \frac{k}{8}$

$56 = k$

$y = \frac{56}{x^3}$

53. $z = kxy$

$64 = k(4)(8)$

$2 = k$

$z = 2xy$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

54. $F = krs^3$

$4158 = k(11)(3)^3$

$k = 14$

$F = 14rs^3$

55. $P = \dfrac{kx}{y^2}$

$\dfrac{28}{3} = \dfrac{k(42)}{9^2}$

$\dfrac{28}{3} \cdot \dfrac{81}{42} = k$

$\dfrac{2 \cdot 27}{3} = k$

$18 = k$

$P = \dfrac{18x}{y^2}$

56. $z = \dfrac{kx^2}{y}$

$6 = \dfrac{k(6)^2}{4}$

$\dfrac{24}{36} = k$

$\dfrac{2}{3} = k$

$z = \dfrac{2/3x^2}{y} = \dfrac{2x^2}{3y}$

57. $I = kP$

$113.75 = k(3250)$

$0.035 = k$

$I = 0.035P$

58. $I = kP$

$31.25 = k(2500)$

$k = 0.0125$

$I = 0.0125P$

59. $y = kx$

$33 = k(13)$

$\frac{33}{13} = k$

$y = \frac{33}{13}x$

When $x = 10$ inches, $y \approx 25.4$ centimeters.

When $x = 20$ inches, $y \approx 50.8$ centimeters.

60. $y = kx$

$53 = k(14)$

$\frac{53}{14} = k$

$y = \frac{53}{14}x$

5 gallons: $y = \frac{53}{14}(5) \approx 18.9$ liters

25 gallons: $y = \frac{53}{14}(5) \approx 94.6$ liters

61. $d = kF$

$0.12 = k(220)$

$\frac{3}{5500} = k$

$d = \frac{3}{5500}F$

$0.16 = \frac{3}{5500}F$

$\frac{880}{3} = F$

The required force is $293\frac{1}{3}$ newtons.

62. $d = kF$

$0.15 = k(265)$

$\frac{3}{5300} = k$

$d = \frac{3}{5300}F$

(a) $0.1 = \frac{3}{5300}F$

$\frac{530}{3} = F$

$F = 176\frac{2}{3}$ newtons

(b) $d = \frac{3}{5300}(90) \approx 0.05$ meter

63. $d = kF$

$1.9 = k(25) \Rightarrow k = 0.076$

$d = 0.076F$

When the distance compressed is 3 inches, we have

$3 = 0.076F$

$F \approx 39.47.$

No child over 39.47 pounds should use the toy.

64. $d = kF$

$1 = k(15)$

$k = \frac{1}{15}$

$d = \frac{1}{15}F$

$\frac{8}{2} = \frac{1}{15}F$

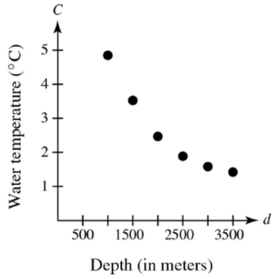
$F = 60$ lb per spring

Combined lifting force $= 2F = 120$ lb

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

65. (a)



(b) The data shows an inverse variation model fits.

(c) $4.85 = \dfrac{k_1}{1000}$ $\quad 3.525 = \dfrac{k_2}{1500}$ $\quad 2.468 = \dfrac{k_3}{2000}$ $\quad 1.888 = \dfrac{k_4}{2500}$ $\quad 1.583 = \dfrac{k_5}{3000}$ $\quad 1.422 = \dfrac{k_6}{3500}$

$4850.0 = k_1$ $\quad 5287.5 = k_2$ $\quad 4936.0 = k_3$ $\quad 4720.0 = k_5$ $\quad 4749.0 = k_5$ $\quad 4977.0 = k_6$

Mean: $k = \dfrac{4850 + 5287.5 + 4936 + 4720 + 4977}{6} \approx 4919.92$, Model: $C = \dfrac{4919.92}{d}$

(d) $C = \dfrac{4919.92}{d}$

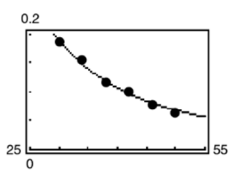
$3 = \dfrac{4919.92}{d}$

$d = \dfrac{4919.92}{3} \approx 1639.97$ meters

The temperature is $3°$ C at approximately 1640 meters.

66. $y = \dfrac{171.33}{x^2}$

(a)



(b) $y = \dfrac{171.33}{(25)^2} \approx 0.2741$ microwatts per centimeter squared.

67. $d = kv^2$

$0.02 = k\left(\dfrac{1}{4}\right)^2$

$k = 0.32$

$d = 0.32v^2$

$0.12 = 0.32v^2$

$v^2 = \dfrac{0.12}{0.32} = \dfrac{3}{8}$

$v = \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{2\sqrt{2}} = \dfrac{\sqrt{6}}{4} \approx 0.61$ mi/hr

68. $W = kmh$

$2116.8 = k(120)(1.8)$

$k = \dfrac{2116.8}{(120)(1.8)} = 9.8$

$W = 9.8mh$

When $m = 100$ kilograms and $h = 1.5$ meters, we have $W = 9.8(100)(1.5) = 1470$ joules.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

69. $f_0 = k\dfrac{\sqrt{T_0}}{l_0\sqrt{p}}$ where f_0 = original frequency, T_0 = original tension, l_0 = original length of string, and p = mass density

$f_0 = 100$

(a) The frequency of a string with four times the tension would double the frequency in order to maintain the direct proportion.

Let $f_{\text{new}} = \dfrac{k \cdot \sqrt{T_{\text{new}}}}{l_{\text{new}} \cdot \sqrt{p}}$ and $T_{\text{new}} = 4T_0$, $l_{\text{new}} = l_0$

$$f_{\text{new}} = \frac{k \cdot \sqrt{4T_0}}{l_0 \cdot \sqrt{p}} = 2 \cdot \frac{k \cdot \sqrt{T_0}}{l_0 \cdot \sqrt{p}} = 2 \cdot f_0 = 2 \cdot 100 = 200Hz$$

(b) The frequency of a string with two times the length would half the frequency in order to maintain the inverse proportion.

Let $f_{\text{new}} = \dfrac{k \cdot \sqrt{T_{\text{new}}}}{l_{\text{new}} \cdot \sqrt{p}}$ and $l_{\text{new}} = 2l_0$, $\text{T}_{\text{new}} = T_0$

$$f_{\text{new}} = \frac{k \cdot \sqrt{T_0}}{2l_0 \cdot \sqrt{p}} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{k \cdot \sqrt{T_0}}{l_0 \cdot \sqrt{p}} = \frac{1}{2}f_0 = \frac{1}{2} \cdot 100 = 50Hz$$

(c) The frequency of a string with four times the tension would double the frequency, and two times the length would half the frequency in order to maintain the inverse proportion. Therefore the frequency would remain the same,

Let $f_{\text{new}} = \dfrac{k \cdot \sqrt{T_{\text{new}}}}{l_{\text{new}} \cdot \sqrt{p}}$ and $T_{\text{new}} = 4T_0$, $l_{\text{new}} = 2l_0$

$$f_{\text{new}} = \frac{k \cdot \sqrt{4T_0}}{2l_0 \cdot \sqrt{p}} = \frac{2 \cdot k\sqrt{T_0}}{2 \cdot l_0 \cdot \sqrt{p}} = \frac{2}{2}f_0 = 1 \cdot 100 = 100Hz$$

70. $\text{Load}_0 = \dfrac{kw_0{d_0}^2}{l_0} = L_0$ where L_0 = original load, w_0 = width of beam, d_0 = depth of beam and l_0 = length of beam

(a) $\text{Load} = \dfrac{k(2w_0)d_0^2}{l_0} = 2 \cdot \dfrac{kw_0(d_0)^2}{l_0} = 2 \cdot L_0$

The safe load doubles.

(b) $\text{Load} = \dfrac{kw_0 \cdot (2d_0)^2}{l_0} = 4 \cdot \dfrac{kw_0(d_0)^2}{l_0} = 4 \cdot L_0$

The safe load is four times as great.

(c) $\text{Load} = \dfrac{kw_0 \cdot (d_0)^2}{\frac{1}{2}l_0} = 2 \cdot \dfrac{kw_0(d_0)^2}{l_0} = 2 \cdot L_0$

The safe load doubles.

(d) $\text{Load} = \dfrac{k\left(\frac{1}{2}w_0\right) \cdot (d_0)^2}{2 \cdot l_0} = \dfrac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{2}{1}\right)} \cdot \dfrac{kw_0(d_0)^2}{l_0} = \dfrac{1}{4} \cdot \dfrac{kw_0(d_0)^2}{l_0} = \dfrac{1}{4} \cdot L_0$

The safe load is one-fourth as great.

71. True. If $y = k_1x$ and $x = k_2z$, then $y = k_1(k_2z) = (k_1k_2)z$.

72. False. If $y = \dfrac{k_1}{x}$ and $x = \dfrac{k_2}{z}$, then $y = \dfrac{k_1}{\frac{k_2}{z}} = \dfrac{k_1}{k_2}z$, which means y is directly proportional to z.

73. False. In the equation $S = 4\pi r^2$, π is a constant, not a variable.

74. (a) The data shown could be represented by a linear model which would be a good approximation.

(b) The points do not follow a linear pattern. A linear model would be a poor approximation. A quadratic model would be better.

(c) The points do not follow a linear pattern. A linear model would be a poor approximation.

(d) The data shown could be represented by a linear model which would be a good approximation.

75. True. If $f(x) = (x - 2)\,p(x)$, then

$f(2) = (2 - 2)\,p(2) = 0.$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

76. False. For example, the graph of $f(x) = -x^3$ rises to the left, but the leading coefficient is -1.

77. $$\frac{x-1}{5x-4} - \frac{2x}{5x-4} = \frac{x-1-2x}{5x-4} = \frac{-x-1}{5x-4} = \frac{x+1}{4-5x}$$

78. $$\frac{3-x}{x+2} + \frac{x+8}{x+2} = \frac{3-x+x+8}{x+2} = \frac{11}{x+2}$$

79. $$\frac{5}{x-1} + \frac{2x}{x+3} = \frac{5(x+3)+2x(x-1)}{(x-1)(x+3)} = \frac{2x^2+3x+15}{(x-1)(x+3)}$$

80. $$\frac{3x}{x-2} - \frac{6x}{x^2-4} = \frac{3x(x+2)-6x}{(x-2)(x+2)} = \frac{3x^2}{(x-2)(x+2)}$$

81. $$\frac{x+3}{2x+1} \cdot \frac{4}{3(x+3)} = \frac{4}{3(2x+1)}, \quad x \neq -3$$

82. $$\frac{x^2}{x^2-1} \div \frac{2x}{x+1} = \frac{x^2}{(x+1)(x-1)} \cdot \frac{x+1}{2x} = \frac{x}{2(x-1)}, \quad x \neq 0, -1$$

83. $x^3 + y = 8 \Rightarrow y = 8 - x^3$ is a function of x.

Domain: all real numbers x

84. $x = |y|$ is not a function of x.

For example, for $x = 1$, $y = \pm 1$.

85. $1 - y^2 = x$ is not a function of x.

For example, for $x = 0$, $y = \pm 1$.

86. $xy = 3 \Rightarrow y = 3/x$ is a function of x.

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 0$

87. $y = \sqrt{x+5}$ is a function of x.

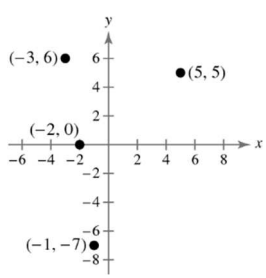
Domain: all real numbers x such that $x \geq -5$

88. $8x^2 + 2y^2 = 32$ is not a function of x.

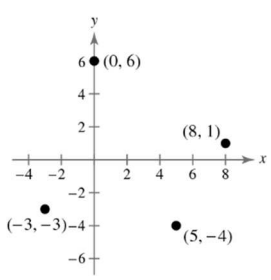
For example, for $x = 0$, $y = \pm 4$.

Review Exercises for Chapter 1

1.



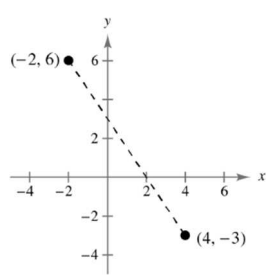
2.



3. $x > 0$ and $y = -2$ in Quadrant IV.

4. $xy = 4$ means x and y have the same signs. This occurs in Quadrants I and III.

5. (a)



(b) $$d = \sqrt{(-2-4)^2 + (6+3)^2} = \sqrt{36+81} = \sqrt{117} = 3\sqrt{13}$$

(c) Midpoint: $\left(\frac{-2+4}{2}, \frac{6-3}{2}\right) = \left(1, \frac{3}{2}\right)$

6. $(4-4, 8-8) = (0, 0)$

$(6-4, 8-8) = (2, 0)$

$(4-4, 3-8) = (0, -5)$

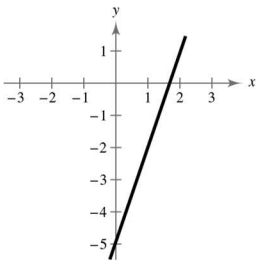
$(6-4, 3-8) = (2, -5)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

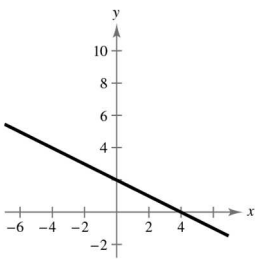
7. $y = 3x - 5$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2
y	-11	-8	-5	-2	1



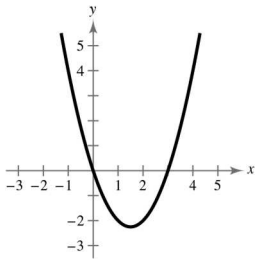
8. $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 2$

x	-4	-2	0	2	4
y	4	3	2	1	0



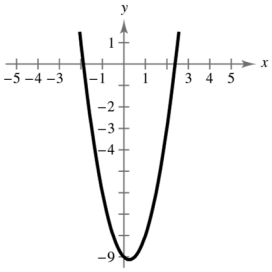
9. $y = x^2 - 3x$

x	-1	0	1	2	3	4
y	4	0	-2	-2	0	4



10. $y = 2x^2 - x - 9$

x	-2	-1	0	1	2	3
y	1	-6	-9	-8	-3	6



11. $y = 2x + 7$

x-intercept: Let $y = 0$.

$$0 = 2x + 7$$
$$x = -\frac{7}{2}$$
$$\left(-\frac{7}{2}, 0\right)$$

y-intercept: Let $x = 0$.

$$y = 2(0) + 7$$
$$y = 7$$
$$(0, 7)$$

12. x-intercept: Let $y = 0$.

$$y = |x + 1| - 3$$
$$0 = |x + 1| - 3$$

For $x + 1 > 0$, $0 = x + 1 - 3$, or $2 = x$.

For $x + 1 < 0$, $0 = -(x + 1) - 3$, or $-4 = x$.

$(2, 0), (-4, 0)$

y-intercept: Let $x = 0$.

$$y = |x + 1| - 3$$
$$y = |0 + 1| - 3 \text{ or } y = -2$$
$$(0, -2)$$

13. $y = (x - 3)^2 - 4$

x-intercepts: $0 = (x - 3)^2 - 4 \Rightarrow (x - 3)^2 = 4$

$$\Rightarrow x - 3 = \pm 2$$
$$\Rightarrow x = 3 \pm 2$$
$$\Rightarrow x = 5 \text{ or } x = 1$$
$$(5, 0), (1, 0)$$

y-intercept: $y = (0 - 3)^2 - 4$

$$y = 9 - 4$$
$$y = 5$$
$$(0, 5)$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

14. $y = x\sqrt{4 - x^2}$

x-intercepts: $0 = x\sqrt{4 - x^2}$

$x = 0 \quad \sqrt{4 - x^2} = 0$

$4 - x^2 = 0$

$x = \pm 2$

$(0, 0), (-2, 0), (2, 0)$

y-intercept: $y = 0 \cdot \sqrt{4 - 0} = 0$

$(0, 0)$

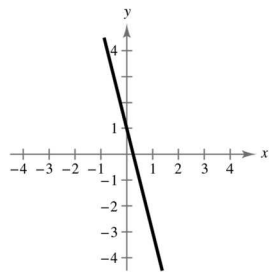
15. $y = -4x + 1$

Intercepts: $\left(\frac{1}{4}, 0\right), (0, 1)$

$y = -4(-x) + 1 \Rightarrow y = 4x + 1 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = -4x + 1 \Rightarrow y = 4x - 1 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = -4(-x) + 1 \Rightarrow y = -4x - 1 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



16. $y = 3x - 7$

x-intercept: $0 = 3x - 7$

$7 = 3x$

$\frac{7}{3} = x$

$\left(\frac{7}{3}, 0\right)$

y-intercept: $y = 3(0) - 7$

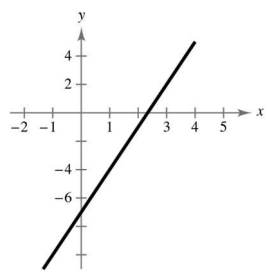
$y = -7$

$(0, -7)$

$y = 3(-x) - 7 \Rightarrow y = -3x - 7 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = 3(x) - 7 \Rightarrow y = -3x + 7 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = 3(-x) - 7 \Rightarrow y = 3x + 7 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



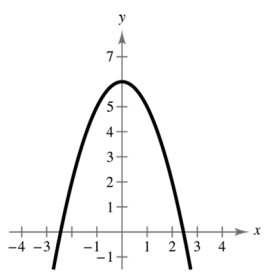
17. $y = 6 - x^2$

Intercepts: $\left(\pm\sqrt{6}, 0\right), (0, 6)$

$y = 6 - \left(-x^2\right) \Rightarrow y = 6 - x^2 \Rightarrow$ y-axis symmetry

$-y = 6 - x^2 \Rightarrow y = -6 + x^2 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = 6 - (-x)^2 \Rightarrow y = -6 + x^2 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



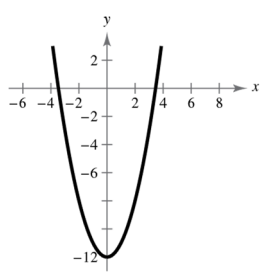
18. $y = x^2 - 12$

Intercepts: $\left(\pm 2\sqrt{3}, 0\right), (0, -12)$

$y = (-x)^2 - 12 \Rightarrow y = x^2 - 12 \Rightarrow$ y-axis symmetry

$-y = x^2 - 12 \Rightarrow y = -x^2 + 12 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = (-x)^2 - 12 \Rightarrow y = -x^2 + 12 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

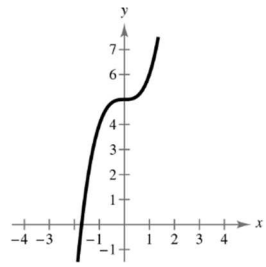
19. $y = x^3 + 5$

Intercepts: $\left(\sqrt[3]{-5}, 0\right), (0, 5)$

$y = (-x)^3 + 5 \Rightarrow y = -x^3 + 5 \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = x^3 + 5 \Rightarrow y = -x^3 - 5 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = (-x)^3 + 5 \Rightarrow y = x^3 - 5 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



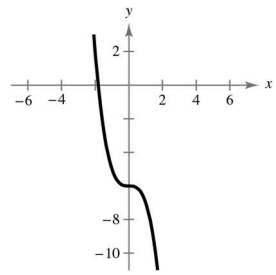
20. $y = -6 - x^3$

Intercepts: $\left(\sqrt[3]{-6}, 0\right), (0, -6)$

$y = -6 - (-x)^3 \Rightarrow y = -6 + x \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = -6 - x^3 \Rightarrow y = 6 + x^3 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = -6 - (-x)^3 \Rightarrow y = 6 - x^3 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



21. $y = \sqrt{x + 5}$

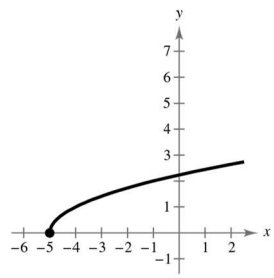
Domain: $[-5, \infty)$

Intercepts: $(-5, 0), \left(0, \sqrt{5}\right)$

$y = \sqrt{-x + 5} \Rightarrow$ No y-axis symmetry

$-y = \sqrt{x + 5} \Rightarrow y = -\sqrt{x + 5} \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

$-y = \sqrt{-x + 5} \Rightarrow y = -\sqrt{-x + 5} \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



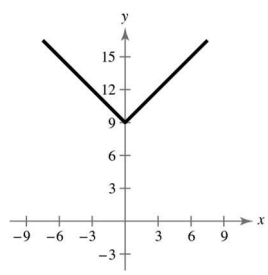
22. $y = |x| + 9$

Intercept: $(0, 9)$

$y = |-x| + 9 \Rightarrow y = |x| + 9 \Rightarrow$ y-axis symmetry

$-y = |x| + 9 \Rightarrow y = -|x| - 9 \Rightarrow$ No x-axis symmetry

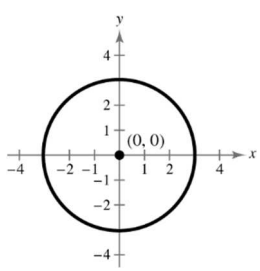
$-y = |-x| + 9 \Rightarrow y = -|x| - 9 \Rightarrow$ No origin symmetry



23. $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

Center: $(0, 0)$

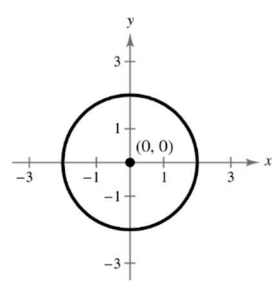
Radius: 3



24. $x^2 + y^2 = 4$

Center: $(0, 0)$

Radius: 2



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

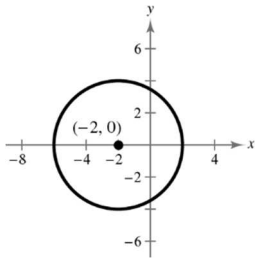
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

25. $(x + 2)^2 + y^2 = 16$

$(x - (-2))^2 + (y - 0)^2 = 4^2$

Center: $(-2, 0)$

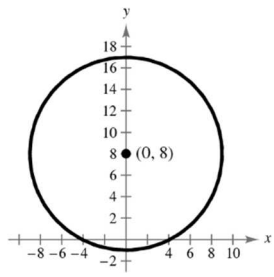
Radius: 4



26. $x^2 + (y - 8)^2 = 81$

Center: $(0, 8)$

Radius: 9



27. Endpoints of a diameter: $(0, 0)$ and $(4, -6)$

Center: $\left(\dfrac{0 + 4}{2}, \dfrac{0 + (-6)}{2}\right) = (2, -3)$

Radius: $r = \sqrt{(2 - 0)^2 + (-3 - 0)^2} = \sqrt{4 + 9} = \sqrt{13}$

Standard form: $(x - 2)^2 + (y - (-3))^2 = \left(\sqrt{13}\right)^2$

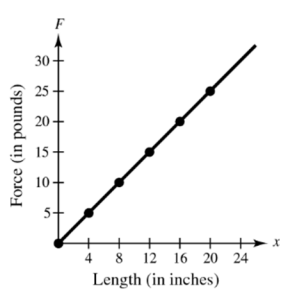
$(x - 2)^2 + (y + 3)^2 = 13$

28. $F = \frac{5}{4}x, 0 \le x \le 20$

(a)

x	0	4	8	12	16	20
F	0	5	10	15	20	25

(b)

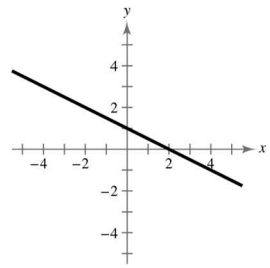


(c) When $x = 10$, $F = \frac{50}{4} = 12.5$ pounds.

29. $y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$

Slope: $m = -\frac{1}{2}$

y-intercept: $(0, 1)$



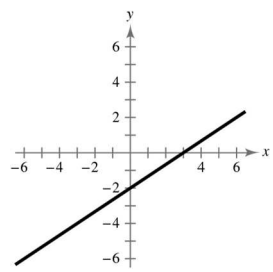
30. $2x - 3y = 6$

$-3y = -2x + 6$

$y = \frac{2}{3}x - 2$

Slope: $m = \frac{2}{3}$

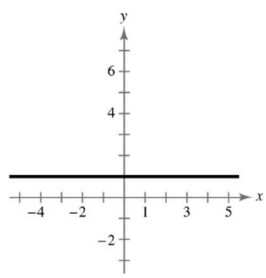
y-intercept: $(0, -2)$



31. $y = 1$

Slope: $m = 0$

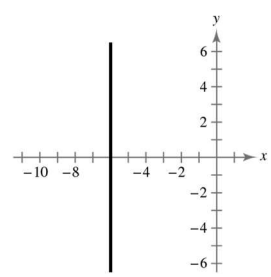
y-intercept: $(0, 1)$



32. $x = -6$

Slope is undefined.

y-intercept: none



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

33. $(5, -2), (-1, 4)$

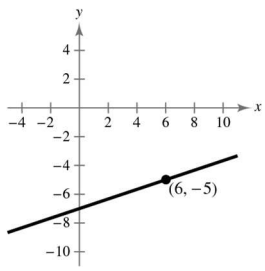
$$m = \frac{4 - (-2)}{-1 - 5} = \frac{6}{-6} = -1$$

34. $(-1, 6), (3, -2)$

$$m = \frac{-2 - 6}{3 - (-1)} = \frac{-8}{4} = -2$$

35. $(6, -5), m = \frac{1}{3}$

$$y - (-5) = \tfrac{1}{3}(x - 6)$$
$$y + 5 = \tfrac{1}{3}x - 2$$
$$y = \tfrac{1}{3}x - 7$$



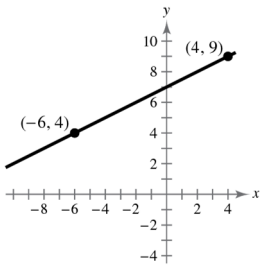
36. $(-4, -2), m = -\frac{3}{4}$

$$y - (-2) = -\tfrac{3}{4}(x - (-4))$$
$$y + 2 = -\tfrac{3}{4}(x + 4)$$
$$y + 2 = -\tfrac{3}{4}x - 3$$
$$y = -\tfrac{3}{4}x - 5$$

37. $(-6, 4), (4, 9)$

$$m = \frac{9 - 4}{4 - (-6)} = \frac{5}{10} = \frac{1}{2}$$

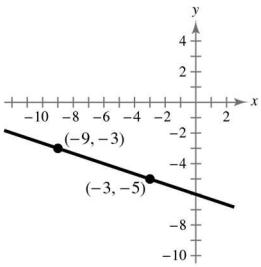
$$y - 4 = \frac{1}{2}(x - (-6))$$
$$y - 4 = \frac{1}{2}(x + 6)$$
$$y - 4 = \frac{1}{2}x + 3$$
$$y = \frac{1}{2}x + 7$$



38. $(-9, -3), (-3, -5)$

$$m = \frac{-5 - (-3)}{-3 - (-9)} = \frac{-2}{6} = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$y - (-3) = -\frac{1}{3}(x - (-9))$$
$$y + 3 = -\frac{1}{3}(x + 9)$$
$$y + 3 = -\frac{1}{3}x - 3$$
$$y = -\frac{1}{3}x - 6$$



39. Point: $(3, -2)$

$$5x - 4y = 8$$
$$y = \tfrac{5}{4}x - 2$$

(a) Parallel slope: $m = \frac{5}{4}$

$$y - (-2) = \tfrac{5}{4}(x - 3)$$
$$y + 2 = \tfrac{5}{4}x - \tfrac{15}{4}$$
$$y = \tfrac{5}{4}x - \tfrac{23}{4}$$

(b) Perpendicular slope: $m = -\frac{4}{5}$

$$y - (-2) = -\tfrac{4}{5}(x - 3)$$
$$y + 2 = -\tfrac{4}{5}x + \tfrac{12}{5}$$
$$y = -\tfrac{4}{5}x + \tfrac{2}{5}$$

40. Point: $(-8, 3), 2x + 3y = 5$

$$3y = 5 - 2x$$
$$y = \tfrac{5}{3} - \tfrac{2}{3}x$$

(a) Parallel slope: $m = -\frac{2}{3}$

$$y - 3 = -\tfrac{2}{3}(x + 8)$$
$$3y - 9 = -2x - 16$$
$$3y = -2x - 7$$
$$y = -\tfrac{2}{3}x - \tfrac{7}{3}$$

(b) Perpendicular slope: $m = \frac{3}{2}$

$$y - 3 = \tfrac{3}{2}(x + 8)$$
$$2y - 6 = 3x + 24$$
$$2y = 3x + 30$$
$$y = \tfrac{3}{2}x + 15$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

41. *Verbal Model:* Sale price $=$ (List price) $-$ (Discount)

Labels: Sale price $= S$

List price $= L$

Discount $=$ 20% of $L = 0.2L$

Equation: $S = L - 0.2L$

$S = 0.8L$

42. *Verbal Model:* Amount earned $=$ (starting fee) $+$ (per page rate) $\cdot$ (number of *pages*)

Labels: Hourly wage $= A$

Starting fee $= 50$

Per page rate $= 2.50$

Number of pages $= p$

Equation: $A = 2.5p + 50$

43. $16x - y^4 = 0$

$y^4 = 16x$

$y = \pm 2\sqrt[4]{x}$

No, y is not a function of x. Some x-values correspond to two y-values.

44. $2x - y - 3 = 0$

$2x - 3 = y$

Yes, the equation represents y as a function of x.

45. $y = \sqrt{1 - x}$

Yes, the equation represents y as a function of x. Each x-value, $x \le 1$, corresponds to only one y-value.

46. $|y| = x + 2$ corresponds to $y = x + 2$ or $-y = x + 2$.

No, y is not a function of x. Some x-values correspond to two y-values.

47. $f(x) = x^2 + 1$

(a) $f(2) = (2)^2 + 1 = 5$

(b) $f(-4) = (-4)^2 + 1 = 17$

(c) $f(t^2) = (t^2)^2 + 1 = t^4 + 1$

(d) $f(t + 1) = (t + 1)^2 + 1$

$= t^2 + 2t + 2$

48. $h(x) = |x - 2|$

(a) $h(-4) = |-4 - 2| = |-6| = 6$

(b) $h(-2) = |-2 - 2| = |-4| = 4$

(c) $h(0) = |0 - 2| = |-2| = 2$

(d) $h(-x + 2) = |-x + 2 - 2| = |-x| = |x|$

49. $f(x) = \sqrt{25 - x^2}$

Domain: $25 - x^2 \ge 0$

$(5 + x)(5 - x) \ge 0$

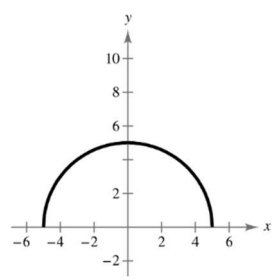
Critical numbers: $x = \pm 5$

Test intervals: $(-\infty, -5), (-5, 5), (5, \infty)$

Test: Is $25 - x^2 \ge 0$?

Solution set: $-5 \le x \le 5$

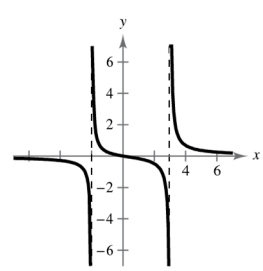
Domain: all real numbers x such that $-5 \le x \le 5$, or $[-5, 5]$



50. $h(x) = \dfrac{x}{x^2 - x - 6}$

$= \dfrac{x}{(x + 2)(x - 3)}$

Domain: All real numbers x except $x = -2, 3$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

51. $v(t) = -32t + 48$

$v(1) = 16$ feet per second

52. $0 = -32t + 48$

$t = \frac{48}{32} = 1.5$ seconds

53. $f(x) = 2x^2 + 3x - 1$

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{\left[2(x+h)^2 + 3(x+h) - 1\right] - \left(2x^2 + 3x - 1\right)}{h}\\ &= \frac{2x^2 + 4xh + 2h^2 + 3x + 3h - 1 - 2x^2 - 3x + 1}{h}\\ &= \frac{h(4x + 2h + 3)}{h}\\ &= 4x + 2h + 3, \quad h \neq 0\end{aligned}$$

54.

$$\begin{aligned}f(x) &= x^3 - 5x^2 + x\\ f(x+h) &= (x+h)^3 - 5(x+h)^2 + (x+h)\\ &= x^3 + 3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3 - 5x^2 - 10xh - 5h^2 + x + h\\ \frac{f(x+h) - f(x)}{h} &= \frac{x^3 + 3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3 - 5x^2 - 10xh - 5h^2 + x + h - x^3 + 5x^2 - x}{h}\\ &= \frac{3x^2h + 3xh^2 + h^3 - 10xh - 5h^2 + h}{h}\\ &= \frac{h\left(3x^2 + 3xh + h^2 - 10x - 5h + 1\right)}{h}\\ &= 3x^2 + 3xh + h^2 - 10x - 5h + 1, \quad h \neq 0\end{aligned}$$

55. $y = (x - 3)^2$

A vertical line intersects the graph no more than once, so y *is* a function of x.

56. $x = -|4 - y|$

A vertical line intersects the graph more than once, so y *is not* a function of x.

57. $f(x) = 3x^2 - 16x + 21$

$3x^2 - 16x + 21 = 0$

$(3x - 7)(x - 3) = 0$

$3x - 7 = 0$ or $x - 3 = 0$

$x = \frac{7}{3}$ or $x = 3$

58. $f(x) = 5x^2 + 4x - 1$

$5x^2 + 4x - 1 = 0$

$(5x - 1)(x + 1) = 0$

$5x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{5}$

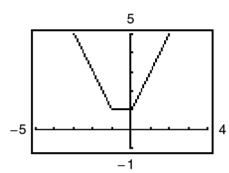
$x + 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = -1$

59. $f(x) = |x| + |x + 1|$

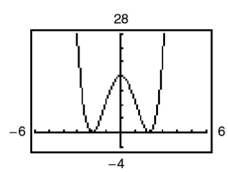
f is increasing on $(0, \infty)$.

f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -1)$.

f is constant on $(-1, 0)$.



60. $f(x) = (x^2 - 4)^2$



f is increasing on $(-2, 0)$ and $(2, \infty)$.

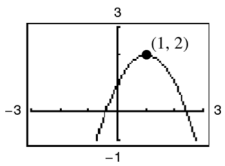
f is decreasing on $(-\infty, -2)$ and $(0, 2)$.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

61. $f(x) = -x^2 + 2x + 1$

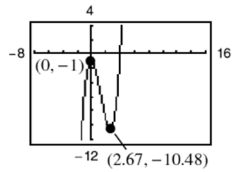
Relative maximum: $(1, 2)$



62. $f(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 - 1$

Relative minimum:
$(2.67, -10.48)$

Relative maximum: $(0, -1)$



63. $f(x) = -x^2 + 8x - 4$

$$\frac{f(4) - f(0)}{4 - 0} = \frac{12 - (-4)}{4} = 4$$

The average rate of change of f from $x_1 = 0$ to $x_2 = 4$ is 4.

64. $f(x) = x^3 + 2x + 1$

$$\frac{f(3) - f(1)}{3 - 1} = \frac{34 - 4}{2} = \frac{30}{2} = 15$$

The average rate of change of f from $x_1 = 1$ to $x_2 = 3$ is 15.

65. $f(x) = x^4 - 20x^2$

$$f(-x) = (-x)^4 - 20(-x)^2 = x^4 - 20x^2 = f(x)$$

The function is even, so the graph has y-axis symmetry.

66. $f(x) = 2x\sqrt{x^2 + 3}$

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= 2(-x)\sqrt{(-x)^2 + 3} \\ &= -2x\sqrt{x^2 + 3} \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

The function is odd, so the graph has origin symmetry.

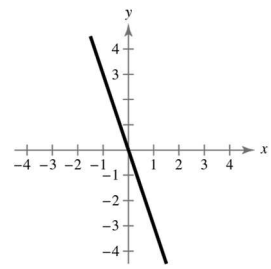
67. (a) $f(2) = -6,\ f(-1) = 3$

Points: $(2, -6), (-1, 3)$

$$m = \frac{3 - (-6)}{-1 - 2} = \frac{9}{-3} = -3$$

$$\begin{aligned} y - (-6) &= -3(x - 2) \\ y + 6 &= -3x + 6 \\ y &= -3x \\ f(x) &= -3x \end{aligned}$$

(b)



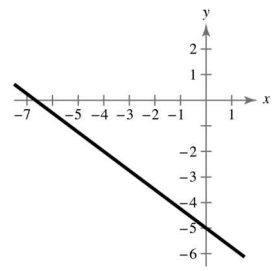
68. (a) $f(0) = -5,\ f(4) = -8$

$(0, -5), (4, -8)$

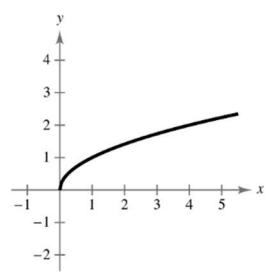
$$m = \frac{-8 - (-5)}{4 - 0} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y - (-5) &= -\frac{3}{4}(x - 0) \\ y &= -\frac{3}{4}x - 5 \\ f(x) &= -\frac{3}{4}x - 5 \end{aligned}$$

(b)



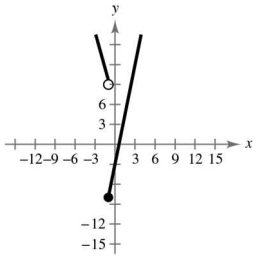
69. $g(x) = \sqrt{x}$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

70. $f(x) = \begin{cases} 5x - 3, & x \geq -1 \\ -4x + 5, & x < -1 \end{cases}$

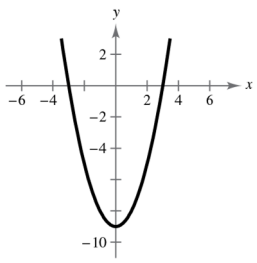


71. (a) $f(x) = x^2$

(b) $h(x) = x^2 - 9$

Vertical shift 9 units downward

(c)



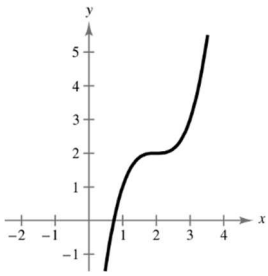
(d) $h(x) = f(x) - 9$

72. (a) $f(x) = x^3$

(b) $h(x) = (x - 2)^3 + 2$

Horizontal shift 2 units to the right; vertical shift 2 units upward

(c)



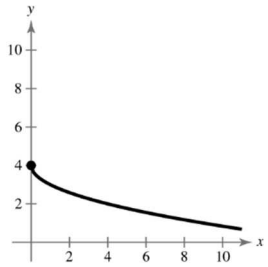
(d) $h(x) = f(x - 2) + 2$

73. (a) $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) $h(x) = -\sqrt{x} + 4$

Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 4 units upward

(c)



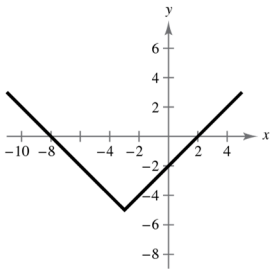
(d) $h(x) = -f(x) + 4$

74. (a) $f(x) = |x|$

(b) $h(x) = |x + 3| - 5$

Horizontal shift 3 units to the left and a vertical shift 5 units downward

(c)



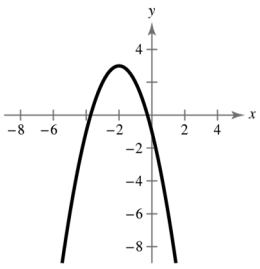
(d) $h(x) = f(x + 3) - 5$

75. (a) $f(x) = x^2$

(b) $h(x) = -(x + 2)^2 + 3$

Reflection in the x-axis, a horizontal shift 2 units to the left, and a vertical shift 3 units upward

(c)



(d) $h(x) = -f(x + 2) + 3$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

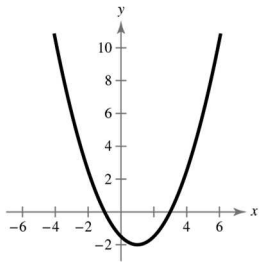
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

76. (a) $f(x) = x^2$

(b) $h(x) = \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2 - 2$

Horizontal shift one unit to the right, vertical shrink, and a vertical shift 2 units downward

(c)



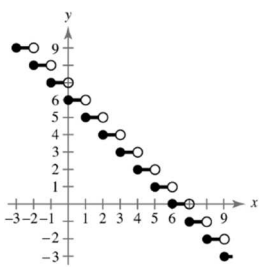
(d) $h(x) = \frac{1}{2}f(x-1) - 2$

77. (a) $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(b) $h(x) = -[\![x]\!] + 6$

Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shift 6 units upward

(c)



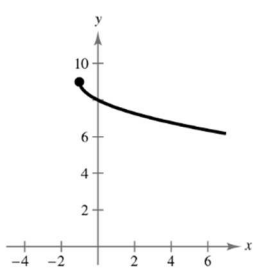
(d) $h(x) = -f(x) + 6$

78. (a) $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$

(b) $h(x) = -\sqrt{x+1} + 9$

Reflection in the x-axis, a horizontal shift 1 unit to the left, and a vertical shift 9 units upward

(c)



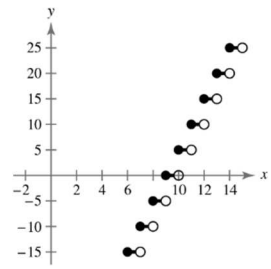
(d) $h(x) = -f(x+1) + 9$

79. (a) $f(x) = [\![x]\!]$

(b) $h(x) = 5[\![x-9]\!]$

Horizontal shift 9 units to the right and a vertical stretch (each y-value is multiplied by 5)

(c)



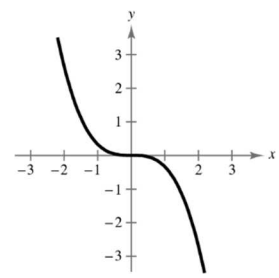
(d) $h(x) = 5f(x-9)$

80. (a) $f(x) = x^3$

(b) $h(x) = -\frac{1}{3}x^3$

Reflection in the x-axis and a vertical shrink $\left(\text{each } y\text{-value is multiplied by } \frac{1}{3}\right)$

(c)



(d) $h(x) = -\frac{1}{3}f(x)$

81. $f(x) = x^2 + 3,\ g(x) = 2x - 1$

(a) $(f+g)(x) = (x^2+3) + (2x-1) = x^2 + 2x + 2$

(b) $(f-g)(x) = (x^2+3) - (2x-1) = x^2 - 2x + 4$

(c) $(fg)(x) = (x^2+3)(2x-1) = 2x^3 - x^2 + 6x - 3$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{x^2+3}{2x-1}$, Domain: $x \neq \dfrac{1}{2}$

82. $f(x) = x^2 - 4,\ g(x) = \sqrt{3-x}$

(a) $(f+g)(x) = f(x) + g(x) = x^2 - 4 + \sqrt{3-x}$

(b) $(f-g)(x) = f(x) - g(x) = x^2 - 4 - \sqrt{3-x}$

(c) $(fg)(x) = f(x)g(x) = (x^2-4)(\sqrt{3-x})$

(d) $\left(\dfrac{f}{g}\right)(x) = \dfrac{f(x)}{g(x)} = \dfrac{x^2-4}{\sqrt{3-x}}$, Domain: $x < 3$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

83. $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x - 3,\ g(x) = 3x + 1$

The domains of f and g are all real numbers.

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$

$$= f(3x + 1)$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{3}(3x + 1) - 3$$
$$= x + \tfrac{1}{3} - 3$$
$$= x - \tfrac{8}{3}$$

Domain: all real numbers

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$

$$= g\left(\tfrac{1}{3}x - 3\right)$$
$$= 3\left(\tfrac{1}{3}x - 3\right) + 1$$
$$= x - 9 + 1$$
$$= x - 8$$

Domain: all real numbers

84. $f(x) = x^3 - 4,\ g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x + 7}$

The domains of f and g are all real numbers.

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(g(x))$

$$= \left(\sqrt[3]{x + 7}\right)^3 - 4$$
$$= x + 7 - 4$$
$$= x + 3$$

Domain: all real numbers

(b) $(g \circ f)(x) = g(f(x))$

$$= \sqrt[3]{(x^3 - 4) + 7}$$
$$= \sqrt[3]{x^3 + 3}$$

Domain: all real numbers

In Exercises 85–86 use the following functions. $f(x) = x - 100,\ g(x) = 0.95x$

85. $(f \circ g)(x) = f(0.95x) = 0.95x - 100$ represents the sale price if first the 5% discount is applied and then the \$100 rebate.

86. $(g \circ f)(x) = g(x - 100) = 0.95(x - 100) = 0.95x - 95$ represents the sale price if first the \$100 rebate is applied and then the 5% discount.

87.
$$f(x) = 3x + 8$$
$$y = 3x + 8$$
$$x = 3y + 8$$
$$x - 8 = 3y$$
$$y = \frac{x - 8}{3}$$
$$y = \frac{1}{3}(x - 8)$$

So, $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{1}{3}(x - 8) = \frac{x - 8}{3}$.

$$f(f^{-1}(x)) = f\left(\frac{1}{3}(x - 8)\right) = 3\left(\frac{1}{3}(x - 8)\right) + 8 = x - 8 + 8 = x$$

$$f^{-1}(f(x)) = f^{-1}(3x + 8) = \frac{1}{3}(3x + 8 - 8) = \frac{1}{3}(3x) = x$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

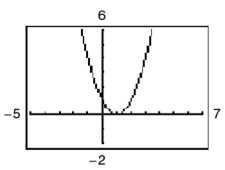
88. $f(x) = \dfrac{x-4}{5}$

$$y = \frac{x-4}{5}$$
$$x = \frac{y-4}{5}$$
$$5x = y - 4$$
$$y = 5x + 4$$

So, $f^{-1}(x) = 5x + 4$.

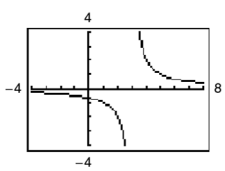
$$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right) = f(5x+4) = \frac{5x+4-4}{5} = \frac{5x}{5} = x$$
$$f^{-1}\left(f(x)\right) = f^{-1}\left(\frac{x-4}{5}\right) = 5\left(\frac{x-4}{5}\right) + 4 = x - 4 + 4 = x$$

89. $f(x) = (x-1)^2$



The function is not one-to-one. Some horizontal lines intersect the graph more than once.

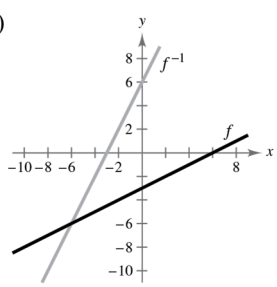
90. $h(t) = \dfrac{2}{t-3}$



The function is one-to-one. Horizontal lines intersect the graph at most once.

91. (a)
$$f(x) = \tfrac{1}{2}x - 3$$
$$y = \tfrac{1}{2}x - 3$$
$$x = \tfrac{1}{2}y - 3$$
$$x + 3 = \tfrac{1}{2}y$$
$$2(x+3) = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = 2x + 6$$

(b)



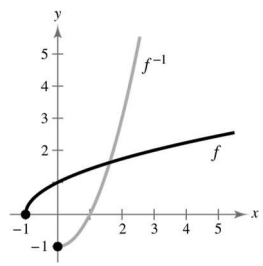
(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of the graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domains and ranges of f and f^{-1} are the set of all real numbers.

92. (a)
$$f(x) = \sqrt{x+1}$$
$$y = \sqrt{x+1}$$
$$x = \sqrt{y+1}$$
$$x^2 = y + 1$$
$$x^2 - 1 = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = x^2 - 1, \quad x \geq 0$$

Note: The inverse must have a restricted domain.

(b)



(c) The graph of f^{-1} is the reflection of the graph of f in the line $y = x$.

(d) The domain of f and the range of f^{-1} is $[-1, \infty)$.

The range of f and the domain of f^{-1} is $[0, \infty)$.

93. $f(x) = 2(x-4)^2$ is increasing on $(4, \infty)$.

Let $f(x) = 2(x-4)^2$, $x > 4$ and $y > 0$.

$$y = 2(x-4)^2$$
$$x = 2(y-4)^2, \; x > 0, \; y > 4$$
$$\frac{x}{2} = (y-4)^2$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{x}{2}} = y - 4$$
$$\sqrt{\frac{x}{2}} + 4 = y$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt{\frac{x}{2}} + 4, \; x > 0$$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

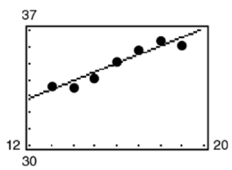
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

94. $f(x) = |x - 2|$ is increasing on $(2, \infty)$.

Let $f(x) = x - 2, x > 2, y > 0.$

$$y = x - 2$$
$$x = y - 2, x > 0, y > 2$$
$$x + 2 = y, x > 0, y > 2$$
$$f^{-1}(x) = x + 2, x > 0$$

95. (a) and (b)



$C = 0.53t + 26.5, 13 \le t \le 19$

The model fits the data well.

96. $T = \dfrac{k}{r}$

$$3 = \frac{k}{65}$$
$$k = 3(65) = 195$$
$$T = \frac{195}{r}$$

When $r = 80$ mph,

$$T = \frac{195}{80} = 2.4375 \text{ hours} \approx 2 \text{ hours, } 26 \text{ minutes.}$$

97. $d = \dfrac{kx}{p}$

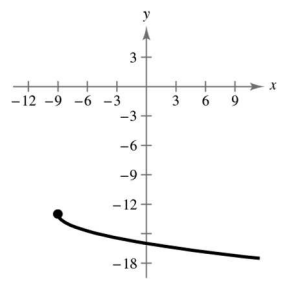
When $p = 4$ and $x = 25{,}000$, $d = 1250$.

$$1250 = \frac{k(25{,}000)}{4} \Rightarrow k = \frac{1}{5} = 0.2$$

When $p = 5.50$,

$$d = \frac{(0.2)(25{,}000)}{5.50} \approx 909 \text{ pastries.}$$

98. False. The graph is reflected in the x-axis, shifted 9 units to the left, then shifted 13 units downward.



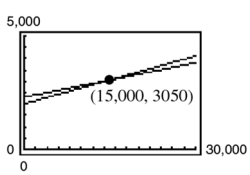
99. True. If $f(x) = x^3$ and $g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$, then the domain of g is all real numbers, which is equal to the range of f and vice versa.

Problem Solving for Chapter 1

1. (a) $W_1 = 0.07S + 2000$

(b) $W_2 = 0.05S + 2300$

(c)



Point of intersection: $(15{,}000, 3050)$

Both jobs pay the same, \$3050, if you sell \$15,000 per month.

(d) No. If you think you can sell \$20,000 per month, keep your current job with the higher commission rate. For sales over \$15,000 it pays more than the other job.

2. Mapping numbers onto letters is *not* a function. Each number between 2 and 9 is mapped to more than one letter.

$\{(2, A), (2, B), (2, C), (3, D), (3, E), (3, F), (4, G), (4, H), (4, I), (5, J), (5, K), (5, L),$
$(6, M), (6, N), (6, O), (7, P), (7, Q), (7, R), (7, S), (8, T), (8, U), (8, V), (9, W), (9, X), (9, Y), (9, Z)\}$

Mapping letters onto numbers *is* a function. Each letter is only mapped to one number.

$\{(A, 2), (B, 2), (C, 2), (D, 3), (E, 3), (F, 3), (G, 4), (H, 4), (I, 4), (J, 5), (K, 5), (L, 5),$
$(M, 6), (N, 6), (O, 6), (P, 7), (Q, 7), (R, 7), (S, 7), (T, 8), (U, 8), (V, 8), (W, 9), (X, 9), (Y, 9), (Z, 9)\}$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

3. (a) Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ be two even functions.

Then define $h(x) = f(x) \pm g(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= f(-x) \pm g(-x) \\ &= f(x) \pm g(x) \text{ because } f \text{ and } g \text{ are even} \\ &= h(x) \end{aligned}$$

So, $h(x)$ is also even.

(b) Let $f(x)$ and $g(x)$ be two odd functions.

Then define $h(x) = f(x) \pm g(x)$.

$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= f(-x) \pm g(-x) \\ &= -f(x) \pm g(x) \text{ because } f \text{ and } g \text{ are odd} \\ &= -h(x) \end{aligned}$$

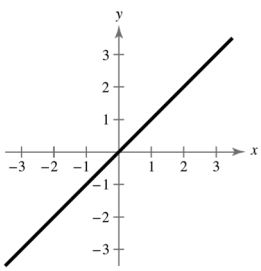
So, $h(x)$ is also odd. $\big($If $f(x) \neq g(x)\big)$

(c) Let $f(x)$ be odd and $g(x)$ be even. Then define $h(x) = f(x) \pm g(x)$.

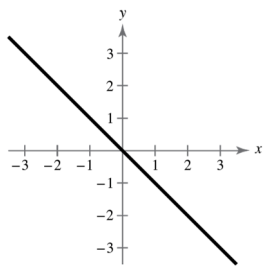
$$\begin{aligned} h(-x) &= f(-x) \pm g(-x) \\ &= -f(x) \pm g(x) \text{ because } f \text{ is odd and } g \text{ is even} \\ &\neq h(x) \\ &\neq -h(x) \end{aligned}$$

So, $h(x)$ is neither odd nor even.

4. $f(x) = x$



$g(x) = -x$



$(f \circ f)(x) = x$ and $(g \circ g)(x) = x$

These are the only two linear functions that are their own inverse functions since m has to equal $1/m$ for this to be true.

General formula: $y = -x + c$

5. $f(x) = a_{2n}x^{2n} + a_{2n-2}x^{2n-2} + \cdots + a_2x^2 + a_0$

$f(-x) = a_{2n}(-x)^{2n} + a_{2n-2}(-x)^{2n-2} + \cdots + a_2(-x)^2 + a_0 = a_{2n}x^{2n} + a_{2n-2}x^{2n-2} + \cdots + a_2x^2 + a_0 = f(x)$

So, $f(x)$ is even.

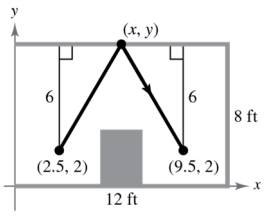
6. It appears, from the drawing, that the triangles are equal; thus $(x, y) = (6, 8)$.

The line between $(2.5, 2)$ and $(6, 8)$ is $y = \frac{12}{7}x - \frac{16}{7}$.

The line between $(9.5, 2)$ and $(6, 8)$ is $y = -\frac{12}{7}x + \frac{128}{7}$.

The path of the ball is:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{12}{7}x - \frac{16}{7}, & 2.5 \leq x \leq 6 \\ -\frac{12}{7}x + \frac{128}{7}, & 6 < x \leq 9.5 \end{cases}$$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

7. (a) April 11: 10 hours

April 12: 24 hours

April 13: 24 hours

April 14: $23\frac{2}{3}$ hours

Total: $81\frac{2}{3}$ hours

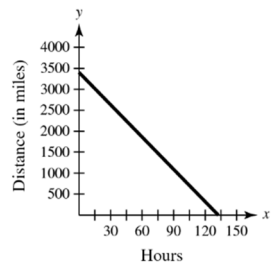
(b) $\text{Speed} = \dfrac{\text{distance}}{\text{time}} = \dfrac{2100}{81\frac{2}{3}} = \dfrac{180}{7} = 25\frac{5}{7}$ mph

(c) $D = -\dfrac{180}{7}t + 3400$

Domain: $0 \le t \le \dfrac{1190}{9}$

Range: $0 \le D \le 3400$

(d)



8. (a) $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{f(2) - f(1)}{2 - 1} = \dfrac{1 - 0}{1} = 1$

(b) $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{f(1.5) - f(1)}{1.5 - 1} = \dfrac{0.75 - 0}{0.5} = 1.5$

(c) $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{f(1.25) - f(1)}{1.25 - 1} = \dfrac{0.4375 - 0}{0.25} = 1.75$

(d) $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{f(1.125) - f(1)}{1.125 - 1} = \dfrac{0.234375 - 0}{0.125} = 1.875$

(e) $\dfrac{f(x_2) - f(x_1)}{x_2 - x_1} = \dfrac{f(1.0625) - f(1)}{1.0625 - 1} = \dfrac{0.12109375 - 0}{0.625} = 1.9375$

(f) Yes, the average rate of change appears to be approaching 2.

(g) a. $(1, 0), (2, 1), m = 1, y = x - 1$

b. $(1, 0), (1.5, 0.75), m = \dfrac{0.75}{0.5} = 1.5, y = 1.5x - 1.5$

c. $(1, 0), (1.25, 0.4375), m = \dfrac{0.4375}{0.25} = 1.75, y = 1.75x - 1.75$

d. $(1, 0), (1.125, 0.234375), m = \dfrac{0.234375}{0.125} = 1.875, y = 1.875x - 1.875$

e. $(1, 0), (1.0625, 0.12109375), m = \dfrac{0.12109375}{0.0625} = 1.9375, y = 1.9375x - 1.9375$

(h) $(1, f(1)) = (1, 0), m \to 2, y = 2(x - 1), y = 2x - 2$

9. (a)–(d) Use $f(x) = 4x$ and $g(x) = x + 6$.

(a) $(f \circ g)(x) = f(x + 6) = 4(x + 6) = 4x + 24$

(b) $(f \circ g)^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{x - 24}{4} = \dfrac{1}{4}x - 6$

(c) $f^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{1}{4}x$

$g^{-1}(x) = x - 6$

(d) $(g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(x) = g^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1}{4}x\right) = \dfrac{1}{4}x - 6$

(e) $f(x) = x^3 + 1$ and $g(x) = 2x$

$(f \circ g)(x) = f(2x) = (2x)^3 + 1 = 8x^3 + 1$

$(f \circ g)^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{\dfrac{x - 1}{8}} = \dfrac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{x - 1}$

$f^{-1}(x) = \sqrt[3]{x - 1}$

$g^{-1}(x) = \dfrac{1}{2}x$

$(g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(x) = g^{-1}\left(\sqrt[3]{x - 1}\right) = \dfrac{1}{2}\sqrt[3]{x - 1}$

(f) Answers will vary.

(g) Conjecture: $(f \circ g)^{-1}(x) = (g^{-1} \circ f^{-1})(x)$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

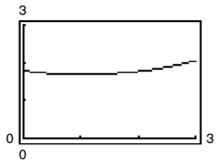
Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

10. (a) The length of the trip in the water is $\sqrt{2^2 + x^2}$, and the length of the trip over land is $\sqrt{1 + (3 - x)^2}$. The total time is

$$T(x) = \frac{\sqrt{4 + x^2}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{1 + (3 - x)^2}}{4}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{4 + x^2} + \frac{1}{4}\sqrt{x^2 - 6x + 10}.$$

(b) Domain of $T(x)$: $0 \le x \le 3$

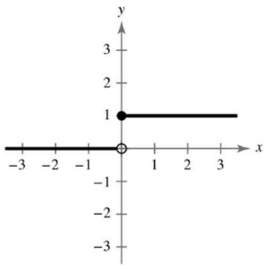
(c)



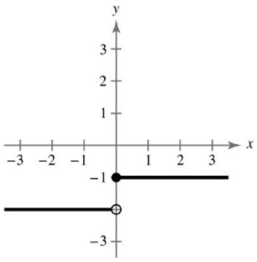
(d) $T(x)$ is a minimum when $x = 1$.

(e) Answers will vary. *Sample answer:* To reach point Q in the shortest amount of time, you should row to a point one mile down the coast, and then walk the rest of the way. The distance $x = 1$ yields a time of 1.68 hours.

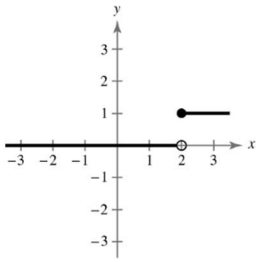
11. $H(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \ge 0 \\ 0, & x < 0 \end{cases}$



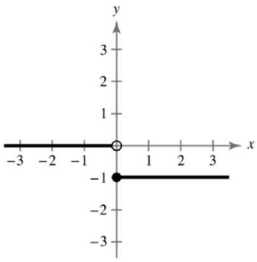
(a) $H(x) - 2$



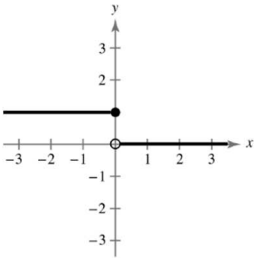
(b) $H(x - 2)$



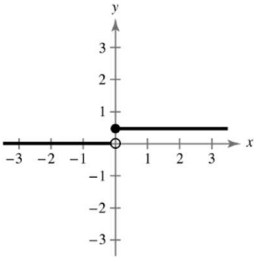
(c) $-H(x)$



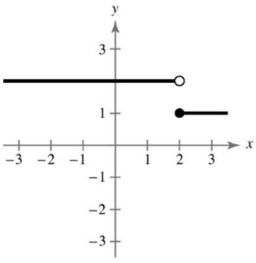
(d) $H(-x)$



(e) $\frac{1}{2}H(x)$



(f) $-H(x - 2) + 2$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

12. $f(x) = y = \dfrac{1}{1-x}$

(a) Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 1$

Range: all real numbers y except $y = 0$

(b) $f(f(x)) = f\left(\dfrac{1}{1-x}\right)$

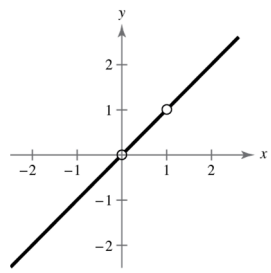
$$= \frac{1}{1-\left(\dfrac{1}{1-x}\right)} = \frac{1}{\dfrac{1-x-1}{1-x}}$$

$$= \frac{1-x}{-x} = \frac{x-1}{x}$$

Domain: all real numbers x except $x = 0$ and $x = 1$

(c) $f(f(f(x))) = f\left(\dfrac{x-1}{x}\right) = \dfrac{1}{1-\left(\dfrac{x-1}{x}\right)} = \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{1}{x}} = x$

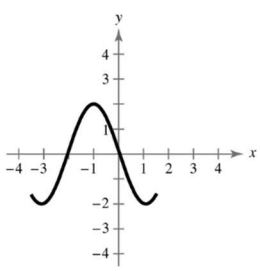
The graph is not a line. It has holes at $(0, 0)$ and $(1, 1)$.



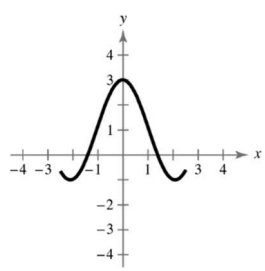
13. $(f \circ (g \circ h))(x) = f((g \circ h)(x)) = f(g(h(x))) = (f \circ g \circ h)(x)$

$((f \circ g) \circ h)(x) = (f \circ g)(h(x)) = f(g(h(x))) = (f \circ g \circ h)(x)$

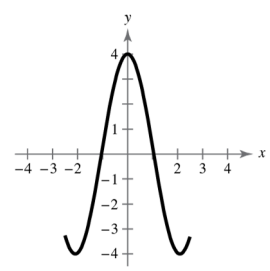
14. (a) $f(x+1)$



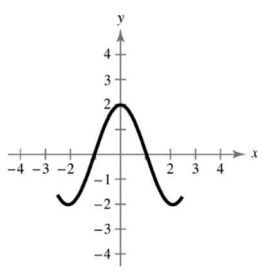
(b) $f(x) + 1$



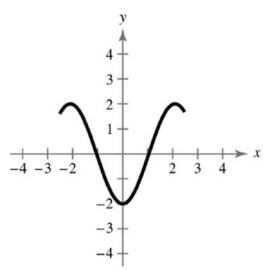
(c) $2f(x)$



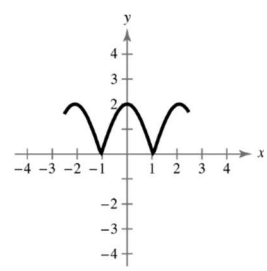
(d) $f(-x)$



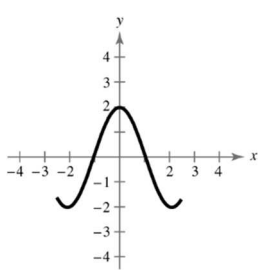
(e) $-f(x)$



(f) $|f(x)|$



(g) $f(|x|)$



© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

15.

x	$f(x)$	$f^{-1}(x)$
-4	—	2
-3	4	1
-2	1	0
-1	0	—
0	-2	-1
1	-3	-2
2	-4	—
3	—	—
4	—	-3

(a)

x	$f\left(f^{-1}(x)\right)$
-4	$f\left(f^{-1}(-4)\right) = f(2) = -4$
-2	$f\left(f^{-1}(-2)\right) = f(0) = -2$
0	$f\left(f^{-1}(0)\right) = f(-1) = 0$
4	$f\left(f^{-1}(4)\right) = f(-3) = 4$

(b)

x	$\left(f + f^{-1}\right)(x)$
-3	$f(-3) + f^{-1}(-3) = 4 + 1 = 5$
-2	$f(-2) + f^{-1}(-2) = 1 + 0 = 1$
0	$f(0) + f^{-1}(0) = -2 + (-1) = -3$
1	$f(1) + f^{-1}(1) = -3 + (-2) = -5$

(c)

x	$\left(f \cdot f^{-1}\right)(x)$
-3	$f(-3)f^{-1}(-3) = (4)(1) = 4$
-2	$f(-2)f^{-1}(-2) = (1)(0) = 0$
0	$f(0)f^{-1}(0) = (-2)(-1) = 2$
1	$f(1)f^{-1}(1) = (-3)(-2) = 6$

(d)

x	$\left\lvert f^{-1}(x)\right\rvert$
-4	$\left\lvert f^{-1}(-4)\right\rvert = \lvert 2\rvert = 2$
-3	$\left\lvert f^{-1}(-3)\right\rvert = \lvert 1\rvert = 1$
0	$\left\lvert f^{-1}(0)\right\rvert = \lvert -1\rvert = 1$
4	$\left\lvert f^{-1}(4)\right\rvert = \lvert -3\rvert = 3$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

Practice Test for Chapter 1

1. Find the equation of the line through $(2, 4)$ and $(3, -1)$.

2. Find the equation of the line with slope $m = 4/3$ and y-intercept $b = -3$.

3. Find the equation of the line through $(4, 1)$ perpendicular to the line $2x + 3y = 0$.

4. If it costs a company \$32 to produce 5 units of a product and \$44 to produce 9 units, how much does it cost to produce 20 units? (Assume that the cost function is linear.)

5. Given $f(x) = x^2 - 2x + 1$, find $f(x - 3)$.

6. Given $f(x) = 4x - 11$, find $\dfrac{f(x) - f(3)}{x - 3}$.

7. Find the domain and range of $f(x) = \sqrt{36 - x^2}$.

8. Which equations determine y as a function of x?

(a) $6x - 5y + 4 = 0$

(b) $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

(c) $y^3 = x^2 + 6$

9. Sketch the graph of $f(x) = x^2 - 5$.

10. Sketch the graph of $f(x) = |x + 3|$.

11. Sketch the graph of $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & \text{if } x \geq 0, \\ x^2 - x, & \text{if } x < 0. \end{cases}$

12. Use the graph of $f(x) = |x|$ to graph the following:

(a) $f(x + 2)$

(b) $-f(x) + 2$

13. Given $f(x) = 3x + 7$ and $g(x) = 2x^2 - 5$, find the following:

(a) $(g - f)(x)$

(b) $(fg)(x)$

14. Given $f(x) = x^2 - 2x + 16$ and $g(x) = 2x + 3$, find $f(g(x))$.

15. Given $f(x) = x^3 + 7$, find $f^{-1}(x)$.

16. Which of the following functions have inverses?

(a) $f(x) = |x - 6|$

(b) $f(x) = ax + b, a \neq 0$

(c) $f(x) = x^3 - 19$

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual

17. Given $f(x) = \sqrt{\dfrac{3 - x}{x}}, 0 < x \leq 3,$ find $f^{-1}(x)$.

Exercises 18–20, true or false?

18. $y = 3x + 7$ and $y = \frac{1}{3}x - 4$ are perpendicular.

19. $(f \circ g)^{-1} = g^{-1} \circ f^{-1}$

20. If a function has an inverse, then it must pass both the Vertical Line Test and the Horizontal Line Test.

© 2022 Cengage Learning. All Rights Reserved. May not be scanned, copied or duplicated, or posted to a publicly accessible website, in whole or in part.

Precalculus 11th edition Larson Solutions Manual